



## **English translation of Holy Guru Granth Sahib (Part 22)**

# Table of Contents

Credits.....	1
Raag Raamkalee – Part 001.....	2
Raag Raamkalee – Part 002.....	5
Raag Raamkalee – Part 003.....	10
Raag Raamkalee – Part 004.....	16
Raag Raamkalee – Part 005.....	21
Raag Raamkalee – Part 006.....	26
Raag Raamkalee – Part 007.....	30
Raag Raamkalee – Part 008.....	34
Raag Raamkalee – Part 009.....	38
Raag Raamkalee – Part 010.....	43
Raag Raamkalee – Part 011.....	49
Raag Raamkalee – Part 012.....	55
Raag Raamkalee – Part 013.....	61
Raag Raamkalee – Part 014.....	68
Raag Raamkalee – Part 015.....	75
Raag Raamkalee – Part 016.....	81
Raag Raamkalee – Part 017.....	87
Raag Raamkalee – Part 018.....	93
Raag Raamkalee – Part 019.....	99
Raag Raamkalee – Part 020.....	106
Raag Raamkalee – Part 021.....	113

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 022.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 023.....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 024.....</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 025.....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 026.....</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 027.....</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 028.....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 029.....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 030.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 031.....</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 032.....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 033.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 034.....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 035.....</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 036.....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 037.....</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 038.....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 039.....</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 040.....</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 041.....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 042.....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 043.....</b>	<b>229</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 044.....</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 045.....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 046.....</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 047.....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 048.....</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 049.....</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 050.....</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 051.....</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 052.....</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 053.....</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 054.....</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 055.....</b>	<b>284</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 056.....</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 057.....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 058.....</b>	<b>303</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 059.....</b>	<b>309</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 060.....</b>	<b>314</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 061.....</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 062.....</b>	<b>324</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 063.....</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 064.....</b>	<b>334</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 065.....</b>	<b>340</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 066.....</b>	<b>345</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 067.....</b>	<b>351</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 068.....</b>	<b>357</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 069.....</b>	<b>363</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 070.....</b>	<b>368</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 071.....</b>	<b>373</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 072.....</b>	<b>378</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 073.....</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 074.....</b>	<b>389</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 075.....</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 076.....</b>	<b>399</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 077.....</b>	<b>405</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 078.....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 079.....</b>	<b>417</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 080.....</b>	<b>423</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 081.....</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 082.....</b>	<b>435</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 083.....</b>	<b>440</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 084.....</b>	<b>445</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 085.....</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 086.....</b>	<b>455</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 087.....</b>	<b>460</b>

# Table of Contents

<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 088.....</b>	<b>466</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 089.....</b>	<b>472</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 090.....</b>	<b>478</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 091.....</b>	<b>484</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 092.....</b>	<b>490</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 093.....</b>	<b>495</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 094.....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 095.....</b>	<b>504</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 096.....</b>	<b>508</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 097.....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 098.....</b>	<b>519</b>
<b>Raag Raamkalee – Part 099.....</b>	<b>523</b>

# Credits

English translation of  
**Holy Guru Granth Sahib (22 Raag Raamkalee)**

by  
**Dr. Sant Singh Khalsa**

Downloaded in HTML format from  
[www.gurbanifiles.com](http://www.gurbanifiles.com)

Converted by  
[webmaster@ishwar.com](mailto:webmaster@ishwar.com)

For more sacred texts, please visit:  
[www.ishwar.com](http://www.ishwar.com)

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 001

---

876 : 1

Raamkalee, First Mehl, First House, Chau–Padas:

876 : 2

One Universal Creator God. Truth Is The Name. Creative Being Personified. No Fear. No Hatred. Image Of The Undying. Beyond Birth. Self–Existent. By Guru's Grace:

876 : 3

Some read the Sanskrit scriptures, and some read the Puraanas.

876 : 4

Some meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and chant it on their malas, focusing on it in meditation.

876 : 5

I know nothing, now or ever; I recognize only Your One Name, Lord. ||1||

876 : 6

I do not know, Lord, what my condition shall be.

876 : 7

I am foolish and ignorant; I seek Your Sanctuary, God. Please, save my honor and my self–respect. ||1||Pause||

876 : 8

Sometimes, the soul soars high in the heavens, and sometimes it falls to the depths of the nether regions.

876 : 9



The greedy soul does not remain stable; it searches in the four directions. ||2||

876 : 10

With death pre-ordained, the soul comes into the world, gathering the riches of life.

876 : 11

I see that some have already gone, O my Lord and Master; the burning fire is coming closer! ||3||

876 : 12

No one has any friend, and no one has any brother; no one has any father or mother.

876 : 13

Prays Nanak, if You bless me with Your Name, it shall be my help and support in the end. ||4||1||

876 : 14

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

876 : 15

Your Light is prevailing everywhere.

876 : 16

Wherever I look, there I see the Lord. ||1||

876 : 17

Please rid me of the desire to live, O my Lord and Master.

876 : 18

My mind is entangled in the deep dark pit of Maya. How can I cross over, O Lord and Master? ||1||Pause||

876 : 19

He dwells deep within, inside the heart; how can He not be outside as well?

876 : 20

Our Lord and Master always takes care of us, and keeps us in His thoughts. ||2||

876 : 21

He Himself is near at hand, and He is far away.

876 : 22

He Himself is all-pervading, permeating everywhere.

876 : 23

Meeting the True Guru, the darkness is dispelled.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 001 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 002

---

877 : 24

Wherever I look, there I see Him pervading. ||3||

877 : 25

There is doubt within me, and Maya is outside; it hits me in the eyes like an arrow.

877 : 26

Prays Nanak, the slave of the Lord's slaves: such a mortal suffers terribly. ||4||2||

877 : 27

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

877 : 28

Where is that door, where You live, O Lord? What is that door called? Among all doors, who can find that door?

877 : 29

For the sake of that door, I wander around sadly, detached from the world; if only someone would come and tell me about that door. ||1||

877 : 30

How can I cross over the world–ocean?

877 : 31

While I am living, I cannot be dead. ||1||Pause||

877 : 32

Pain is the door, and anger is the guard; hope and anxiety are the two shutters.

877 : 33

Maya is the water in the moat; in the middle of this moat, he has built his home. The Primal Lord sits in the Seat of Truth. ||2||

877 : 34

You have so many Names, Lord, I do not know their limit. There is no other equal to You.

877 : 35

Do not speak out loud – remain in your mind. The Lord Himself knows, and He Himself acts. ||3||

877 : 36

As long as there is hope, there is anxiety; so how can anyone speak of the One Lord?

877 : 37

In the midst of hope, remain untouched by hope; then, O Nanak, you shall meet the One Lord. ||4||

877 : 38

In this way, you shall cross over the world–ocean.

877 : 39

This is the way to remain dead while yet alive. ||1||Second Pause||3||

877 : 40

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

877 : 41

Awareness of the Shabad and the Teachings is my horn; the people hear the sound of its vibrations.

877 : 42

Honor is my begging–bowl, and the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the charity I receive.  
||1||

877 : 43

O Baba, Gorakh is the Lord of the Universe; He is always awake and aware.

877 : 44

He alone is Gorakh, who sustains the earth; He created it in an instant. ||1||Pause||

877 : 45

Binding together water and air, He infused the breath of life into the body, and made the lamps of the sun and the moon.

877 : 46

To die and to live, He gave us the earth, but we have forgotten these blessings. ||2||

877 : 47

There are so many Siddhas, seekers, Yogis, wandering pilgrims, spiritual teachers and good people.

877 : 48

If I meet them, I chant the Lord's Praises, and then, my mind serves Him. ||3||

877 : 49

Paper and salt, protected by ghee, remain untouched by water, as the lotus remains unaffected in water.

877 : 50

Those who meet with such devotees, O servant Nanak – what can death do to them?  
||4||4||

877 : 51

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

877 : 52

Listen, Machhindra, to what Nanak says.

877 : 53

One who subdues the five passions does not waver.

877 : 54

One who practices Yoga in such a way,

877 : 55

saves himself, and saves all his generations. ||1||

877 : 56

He alone is a hermit, who attains such understanding.

877 : 57

Day and night, he remains absorbed in deepest Samaadhi. ||1||Pause||

877 : 58

He begs for loving devotion to the Lord, and lives in the Fear of God.

877 : 59

He is satisfied, with the priceless gift of contentment.

877 : 60

Becoming the embodiment of meditation, he attains the true Yogic posture.

877 : 61

He focuses his consciousness in the deep trance of the True Name. ||2||

877 : 62

Nanak chants the Ambrosial Bani.

877 : 63

Listen, O Machindra: this is the insignia of the true hermit.

877 : 64

One who, in the midst of hope, remains untouched by hope,

877 : 65

shall truly find the Creator Lord. ||3||

877 : 66

Prays Nanak, I share the mysterious secrets of God.

877 : 67

The Guru and His disciple are joined together!

877 : 68

One who eats this food, this medicine of the Teachings,

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 002 ---

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 003

---

878 : 69

has the wisdom of the six Shaastras. ||4||5||

878 : 70

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

878 : 71

My boat is wobbly and unsteady; it is filled with sins. The wind is rising – what if it tips over?

878 : 72

As sunmukh, I have turned to the Guru; O my Perfect Master; please be sure to bless me with Your glorious greatness. ||1||

878 : 73

O Guru, my Saving Grace, please carry me across the world–ocean.

878 : 74

Bless me with devotion to the perfect, imperishable Lord God; I am a sacrifice to You.  
||1||Pause||

878 : 75

He alone is a Siddha, a seeker, a Yogi, a wandering pilgrim, who meditates on the One Perfect Lord.

878 : 76

Touching the feet of the Lord Master, they are emancipated; they come to receive the Word of the Teachings. ||2||

878 : 77



I know nothing of charity, meditation, self–discipline or religious rituals; I only chant Your Name, God.

878 : 78

Nanak has met the Guru, the Transcendent Lord God; through the True Word of His Shabad, he is set free. ||3||6||

878 : 79

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

878 : 80

Focus your consciousness in deep absorption on the Lord.

878 : 81

Make your body a raft, to cross over.

878 : 82

Deep within is the fire of desire; keep it in check.

878 : 83

Day and night, that lamp shall burn unceasingly. ||1||

878 : 84

Float such a lamp upon the water;

878 : 85

this lamp will bring total understanding. ||1||Pause||

878 : 86

This understanding is good clay;

878 : 87

a lamp made of such clay is acceptable to the Lord.

878 : 88

So shape this lamp on the wheel of good actions.

878 : 89

In this world and in the next, this lamp shall be with you. ||2||

878 : 90

When He Himself grants His Grace,

878 : 91

then, as Gurmukh, one may understand Him.

878 : 92

Within the heart, this lamp is permanently lit.

878 : 93

It is not extinguished by water or wind.

878 : 94

Such a lamp will carry you across the water. ||3||

878 : 95

Wind does not shake it, or put it out.

878 : 96

Its light reveals the Divine Throne.

878 : 97

The Kh'shaatriyas, Brahmins, Soodras and Vaishyas

878 : 98

cannot find its value, even by thousands of calculations.

878 : 99

If any of them lights such a lamp,

878 : 100

O Nanak, he is emancipated. ||4||7||

878 : 101

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

878 : 102

To place one's faith in Your Name, Lord, is true worship.

878 : 103

With an offering of Truth, one obtains a place to sit.

878 : 104

If a prayer is offered with truth and contentment,

878 : 105

the Lord will hear it, and call him in to sit by Him. ||1||

878 : 106

O Nanak, no one returns empty-handed;

878 : 107

such is the Court of the True Lord. ||1||Pause||

878 : 108

The treasure I seek is the gift of Your Grace.

878 : 109

Please bless this humble beggar – this is what I seek.

878 : 110

Please, pour Your Love into the cup of my heart.

878 : 111

This is Your pre-determined value. ||2||

878 : 112

The One who created everything, does everything.

878 : 113

He Himself appraises His own value.

878 : 114

The Sovereign Lord King becomes manifest to the Gurmukh.

878 : 115

He does not come, and He does not go. ||3||

878 : 116

People curse at the beggar; by begging, he does not receive honor.

878 : 117

O Lord, You inspire me to speak Your Words, and tell the Story of Your Court. ||4||8||

878 : 118

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

878 : 119

The drop is in the ocean, and the ocean is in the drop. Who understands, and knows this?

878 : 120

He Himself creates the wondrous play of the world. He Himself contemplates it, and understands its true essence. ||1||

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 003 —

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 004

---

879 : 121

How rare are those who contemplate this spiritual wisdom.

879 : 122

Through this, the supreme state of liberation is attained. ||1||Pause||

879 : 123

The night is in the day, and the day is in the night. The same is true of hot and cold.

879 : 124

No one else knows His state and extent; without the Guru, this is not understood. ||2||

879 : 125

The female is in the male, and the male is in the female. Understand this, O God–realized being!

879 : 126

The meditation is in the music, and knowledge is in meditation. Become Gurmukh, and speak the Unspoken Speech. ||3||

879 : 127

The Light is in the mind, and the mind is in the Light. The Guru brings the five senses together, like brothers.

879 : 128

Nanak is forever a sacrifice to those who enshrine love for the One Word of the Shabad. ||4||9||

879 : 129

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

879 : 130

When the Lord God showered His Mercy,

879 : 131

egotism was eradicated from within me.

879 : 132

That humble servant who contemplates the Word of the Guru's Shabad, is very dear to the Lord. ||1||

879 : 133

That humble servant of the Lord is pleasing to his Lord God;

879 : 134

day and night, he performs devotional worship, day and night. Disregarding his own honor, he sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

879 : 135

The unstruck melody of the sound current resonates and resounds;

879 : 136

my mind is appeased by the subtle essence of the Lord.

879 : 137

Through the Perfect Guru, I am absorbed in Truth.

879 : 138

Through the Guru, I have found the Lord, the Primal Being. ||2||

879 : 139

Gurbani is the sound current of the Naad, the Vedas, everything.

879 : 140

My mind is attuned to the Lord of the Universe.

879 : 141

He is my sacred shrine of pilgrimage, fasting and austere self-discipline.

879 : 142

The Lord saves, and carries across, those who meet with the Guru. ||3||

879 : 143

One whose self-conceit is gone, sees his fears run away.

879 : 144

That servant grasps the Guru's feet.

879 : 145

The Guru, the True Guru, has expelled my doubts.

879 : 146

Says Nanak, I have merged into the Word of the Shabad. ||4||10||

879 : 147

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

879 : 148

He runs around, begging for clothes and food.



879 : 149

He burns with hunger and corruption, and will suffer in the world hereafter.

879 : 150

He does not follow the Guru's Teachings; through his evil-mindedness, he loses his honor.

879 : 151

Only through the Guru's Teachings will such a person become devoted. ||1||

879 : 152

The way of the Yogi is to dwell in the celestial home of bliss.

879 : 153

He looks impartially, equally upon all. He receives the charity of the Lord's Love, and the Word of the Shabad, and so he is satisfied. ||1||Pause||

879 : 154

The five bulls, the senses, pull the wagon of the body around.

879 : 155

By the Lord's power, one's honor is preserved.

879 : 156

But when the axle breaks, the wagon falls and crashes.

879 : 157

It falls apart, like a pile of logs. ||2||

879 : 158

Contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad, Yogi.

879 : 159

Look upon pain and pleasure as one and the same, sorrow and separation.

879 : 160

Let your food be contemplative meditation upon the Naam, the Name of the Lord, and the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

879 : 161

Your wall shall be permanent, by meditating on the Formless Lord. ||3||

879 : 162

Wear the loin-cloth of poise, and be free of entanglements.

879 : 163

The Guru's Word shall release you from sexual desire and anger.

879 : 164

In your mind, let your ear-rings be the Sanctuary of the Guru, the Lord.

879 : 165

O Nanak, worshipping the Lord in deep devotion, the humble are carried across. ||4||11||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 004 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 005

---

880 : 166

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

880 : 167

Raamkalee, Third Mehl, First House:

880 : 168

In the Golden Age of Sat Yuga, everyone spoke the Truth.

880 : 169

In each and every home, devotional worship was performed by the people, according to the Guru's Teachings.

880 : 170

In that Golden Age, Dharma had four feet.

880 : 171

How rare are those people who, as Gurmukh, contemplate this and understand. ||1||

880 : 172

In all four ages, the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is glory and greatness.

880 : 173

One who holds tight to the Naam is liberated; without the Guru, no one obtains the Naam.  
||1||Pause||

880 : 174

In the Silver Age of Traytaa Yuga, one leg was removed.

880 : 175

Hypocrisy became prevalent, and people thought that the Lord was far away.

880 : 176

The Gurmukhs still understood and realized;

880 : 177

the Naam abided deep within them, and they were at peace. ||2||

880 : 178

In the Brass Age of Dwaapur Yuga, duality and double–mindedness arose.

880 : 179

Deluded by doubt, they knew duality.

880 : 180

In this Brass Age, Dharma was left with only two feet.

880 : 181

Those who became Gurmukh implanted the Naam deep within. ||3||

880 : 182

In the Iron Age of Kali Yuga, Dharma was left with only one power.

880 : 183

It walks on just one foot; love and emotional attachment to Maya have increased.

880 : 184

Love and emotional attachment to Maya bring total darkness.

880 : 185

If someone meets the True Guru, he is saved, through the Naam, the Name of the Lord.  
||4||

880 : 186

Throughout the ages, there is only the One True Lord.

880 : 187

Among all, is the True Lord; there is no other at all.

880 : 188

Praising the True Lord, true peace is attained.

880 : 189

How rare are those, who as Gurmukh, chant the Naam. ||5||

880 : 190

Throughout all the ages, the Naam is the ultimate, the most sublime.

880 : 191

How rare are those, who as Gurmukh, understand this.

880 : 192

One who meditates on the Lord's Name is a humble devotee.

880 : 193

O Nanak, in each and every age, the Naam is glory and greatness. ||6||1||

880 : 194

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl, First House:

880 : 195

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

880 : 196

If someone is very fortunate, and is blessed with great high destiny, then he meditates on the Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

880 : 197

Chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, he finds peace, and merges in the Naam. ||1||

880 : 198

O mortal, as Gurmukh, worship the Lord in devotion forever.

880 : 199

Your heart shall be illumined; through the Guru's Teachings, lovingly attune yourself to the Lord. You shall merge in the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||1||Pause||

880 : 200

The Great Giver is filled with diamonds, emeralds, rubies and pearls;

880 : 201

one who has good fortune and great destiny inscribed upon his forehead, digs them out, by following the Guru's Teachings. ||2||

880 : 202

The Lord's Name is the jewel, the emerald, the ruby; digging it out, the Guru has placed it in your palm.

880 : 203

The unfortunate, self-willed manmukh does not obtain it; this priceless jewel remains hidden behind a curtain of straw. ||3||

880 : 204

If such pre-ordained destiny is written upon one's forehead, then the True Guru enjoins him to serve Him.

880 : 205

O Nanak, then he obtains the jewel, the gem; blessed, blessed is that one who follows the Guru's Teachings, and finds the Lord. ||4||1||

880 : 206

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl:

880 : 207

Meeting with the humble servants of the Lord, I am in ecstasy; they preach the sublime sermon of the Lord.

880 : 208

The filth of evil-mindedness is totally washed away; joining the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation, one is blessed with understanding. ||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 005 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 006

---

881 : 209

O humble servant of the Lord, follow the Guru's Teachings, and chant the Name of the Lord.

881 : 210

Whoever hears and speaks it is liberated; chanting the Lord's Name, one is embellished with beauty. ||1||Pause||

881 : 211

If someone has supremely high destiny written on his forehead, the Lord leads him to meet the humble servants of the Lord.

881 : 212

Be merciful, and grant me the Blessed Vision of the Saints' Darshan, which shall rid me of all poverty and pain. ||2||

881 : 213

The Lord's people are good and sublime; the unfortunate ones do not like them at all.

881 : 214

The more the Lord's exalted servants speak of Him, the more the slanderers attack and sting them. ||3||

881 : 215

Cursed, cursed are the slanderers who do not like the humble, the friends and companions of the Lord.

881 : 216

Those who do not like the honor and glory of the Guru are faithless, black-faced thieves, who have turned their backs on the Lord. ||4||



881 : 217

Have mercy, have mercy, please save me, Dear Lord. I am meek and humble – I seek Your protection.

881 : 218

I am Your child, and You are my father, God. Please forgive servant Nanak and merge him with Yourself. ||5||2||

881 : 219

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl:

881 : 220

The friends of the Lord, the humble, Holy Saints are sublime; the Lord spreads out His protecting hands above them.

881 : 221

The Gurmukhs are the Holy Saints, pleasing to God; in His mercy, He blends them with Himself. ||1||

881 : 222

O Lord, my mind longs to meet with the humble servants of the Lord.

881 : 223

The sweet, subtle essence of the Lord is immortalizing ambrosia. Meeting the Saints, I drink it in. ||1||Pause||

881 : 224

The Lord's people are the most lofty and exalted. Meeting with them, the most exalted status is obtained.

881 : 225

I am the slave of the slave of the Lord's slaves; my Lord and Master is pleased with me. ||2||

881 : 226

The humble servant serves; one who enshrines love for the Lord in his heart, mind and body is very fortunate.

881 : 227

One who talks too much without love, speaks falsely, and obtains only false rewards. ||3||

881 : 228

Take pity on me, O Lord of the World, O Great Giver; let me fall at the feet of the Saints.

881 : 229

I would cut off my head, and cut it into pieces, O Nanak, and set it down for the Saints to walk upon. ||4||3||

881 : 230

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl:

881 : 231

If I am blessed with supreme high destiny, I will meet the humble servants of the Lord, without delay.

881 : 232

The Lord's humble servants are pools of ambrosial nectar; by great good fortune, one bathes in them. ||1||

881 : 233

O Lord, let me work for the humble servants of the Lord.

881 : 234

I carry water, wave the fan and grind the corn for them; I massage and wash their feet. I apply the dust of their feet to my forehead. ||1||Pause||

881 : 235

The Lord's humble servants are great, very great, the greatest and most exalted; they lead us to meet the True Guru.

881 : 236

No one else is as great as the True Guru; meeting the True Guru, I meditate on the Lord, the Primal Being. ||2||

881 : 237

Those who seek the Sanctuary of the True Guru find the Lord. My Lord and Master saves their honor.

881 : 238

Some come for their own purposes, and sit before the Guru; they pretend to be in Samaadhi, like storks with their eyes closed. ||3||

881 : 239

Associating with the wretched and the lowly, like the stork and the crow, is like feeding on a carcass of poison.

881 : 240

Nanak: O God, unite me with the Sangat, the Congregation. United with the Sangat, I will become a swan. ||4||4||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 006 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 007

---

882 : 241

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl:

882 : 242

O True Guru, please be kind, and unite me with the Lord. My Sovereign Lord is the Beloved of my breath of life.

882 : 243

I am a slave; I fall at the Guru's feet. He has shown me the Path, the Way to my Lord God.  
||1||

882 : 244

The Name of my Lord, Har, Har, is pleasing to my mind.

882 : 245

I have no friend except the Lord; the Lord is my father, my mother, my companion.  
||1||Pause||

882 : 246

My breath of life will not survive for an instant, without my Beloved; unless I see Him, I will die, O my mother!

882 : 247

Blessed, blessed is my great, high destiny, that I have come to the Guru's Sanctuary. Meeting with the Guru, I have obtained the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan. ||2||

882 : 248

I do not know or understand any other within my mind; I meditate and chant the Lord's Chant.

882 : 249

Those who lack the Naam, wander in shame; their noses are chopped off, bit by bit. ||3||

882 : 250

O Life of the World, rejuvenate me! O my Lord and Master, enshrine Your Name deep within my heart.

882 : 251

O Nanak, perfect is the Guru, the Guru. Meeting the True Guru, I meditate on the Naam. ||4||5||

882 : 252

Raamkalee, Fourth Mehl:

882 : 253

The True Guru, the Great Giver, is the Great, Primal Being; meeting Him, the Lord is enshrined within the heart.

882 : 254

The Perfect Guru has granted me the life of the soul; I meditate in remembrance on the Ambrosial Name of the Lord. ||1||

882 : 255

O Lord, the Guru has implanted the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, within my heart.

882 : 256

As Gurmukh, I have heard His sermon, which pleases my mind; blessed, blessed is my great destiny. ||1||Pause||

882 : 257

Millions, three hundred thirty millions of gods meditate on Him, but they cannot find His end or limitation.

882 : 258

With sexual urges in their hearts, they beg for beautiful women; stretching out their hands, they beg for riches. ||2||

882 : 259

One who chants the Praises of the Lord is the greatest of the great; the Gurmukh keeps the Lord clasped to his heart.

882 : 260

If one is blessed with high destiny, he meditates on the Lord, who carries him across the terrifying world–ocean. ||3||

882 : 261

The Lord is close to His humble servant, and His humble servant is close to the Lord; He keeps His humble servant clasped to His Heart.

882 : 262

O Nanak, the Lord God is our father and mother. I am His child; the Lord cherishes me. ||4||6||18||

882 : 263

Raag Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, First House:

882 : 264

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

882 : 265

Have mercy on me, O Generous Giver, Lord of the meek; please do not consider my merits and demerits.

882 : 266

How can dust be washed? O my Lord and Master, such is the state of mankind. ||1||

882 : 267

O my mind, serve the True Guru, and be at peace.

882 : 268

Whatever you desire, you shall receive that reward, and you shall not be afflicted by pain any longer. ||1||Pause||

882 : 269

He creates and adorns the earthen vessels; He infuses His Light within them.

882 : 270

As is the destiny pre-ordained by the Creator, so are the deeds we do. ||2||

882 : 271

He believes the mind and body are all his own; this is the cause of his coming and going.

882 : 272

He does not think of the One who gave him these; he is blind, entangled in emotional attachment. ||3||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 007 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 008

---

883 : 273

One who knows that God created him, reaches the Incomparable Mansion of the Lord's Presence.

883 : 274

Worshipping the Lord, I sing His Glorious Praises. Nanak is Your slave. ||4||1||

883 : 275

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

883 : 276

Place yourself beneath all men's feet, and you will be uplifted; serve Him in this way.

883 : 277

Know that all are above you, and you shall find peace in the Court of the Lord. ||1||

883 : 278

O Saints, speak that speech which purifies the gods and sanctifies the divine beings. As Gurmukh, chant the Word of His Bani, even for an instant. ||1||Pause||

883 : 279

Renounce your fraudulent plans, and dwell in the celestial palace; do not call anyone else false.

883 : 280

Meeting with the True Guru, you shall receive the nine treasures; in this way, you shall find the essence of reality. ||2||

883 : 281



Eradicate doubt, and as Gurmukh, enshrine love for the Lord; understand your own soul, O Siblings of Destiny.

883 : 282

Know that God is near at hand, and ever-present. How could you try to hurt anyone else?  
||3||

883 : 283

Meeting with the True Guru, your path shall be clear, and you shall easily meet your Lord and Master.

883 : 284

Blessed, blessed are those humble beings, who, in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, find the Lord. Nanak is forever a sacrifice to them. ||4||2||

883 : 285

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

883 : 286

Coming does not please me, and going does not bring me pain, and so my mind is not afflicted by disease.

883 : 287

I am in bliss forever, for I have found the Perfect Guru; my separation from the Lord is totally ended. ||1||

883 : 288

This is how I have joined my mind to the Lord.

883 : 289

Attachment, sorrow, disease and public opinion do not affect me, and so, I enjoy the subtle essence of the Lord, Har, Har, Har. ||1||Pause||

883 : 290

I am pure in the heavenly realm, pure on this earth, and pure in the nether regions of the underworld. I remain apart from the people of the world.

883 : 291

Obedient to the Lord, I enjoy peace forever; wherever I look, I see the Lord of glorious virtues. ||2||

883 : 292

There is no Shiva or Shakti, no energy or matter, no water or wind, no world of form there,

883 : 293

where the True Guru, the Yogi, dwells, where the Imperishable Lord God, the Unapproachable Master abides. ||3||

883 : 294

Body and mind belong to the Lord; all wealth belongs to the Lord; what glorious virtues of the Lord can I describe?

883 : 295

Says Nanak, the Guru has destroyed my sense of 'mine and yours'. Like water with water, I am blended with God. ||4||3||

883 : 296

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

883 : 297

It is beyond the three qualities; it remains untouched. The seekers and Siddhas do not know it.

883 : 298

There is a chamber filled with jewels, overflowing with Ambrosial Nectar, in the Guru's Treasury. ||1||

883 : 299

This thing is wonderful and amazing! It cannot be described.

883 : 300

It is an unfathomable object, O Siblings of Destiny! ||1||Pause||

883 : 301

Its value cannot be estimated at all; what can anyone say about it?

883 : 302

By speaking and describing it, it cannot be understood; only one who sees it realizes it. ||2||

883 : 303

Only the Creator Lord knows it; what can any poor creature do?

883 : 304

Only He Himself knows His own state and extent. The Lord Himself is the treasure overflowing. ||3||

883 : 305

Tasting such Ambrosial Nectar, the mind remains satisfied and satiated.

883 : 306

Says Nanak, my hopes are fulfilled; I have found the Guru's Sanctuary. ||4||4||

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 008 —

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 009

---

884 : 307

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

884 : 308

God has made me His own, and vanquished all my enemies.

884 : 309

Those enemies who have plundered this world, have all been placed in bondage. ||1||

884 : 310

The True Guru is my Transcendent Lord.

884 : 311

I enjoy countless pleasures of power and tasty delights, chanting Your Name, and placing my faith in You. ||1||Pause||

884 : 312

I do not think of any other at all. The Lord is my protector, above my head.

884 : 313

I am carefree and independent, when I have the Support of Your Name, O my Lord and Master. ||2||

884 : 314

I have become perfect, meeting with the Giver of peace, and now, I lack nothing at all.

884 : 315

I have obtained the essence of excellence, the supreme status; I shall not forsake it to go

anywhere else. ||3||

884 : 316

I cannot describe how You are, O True Lord, unseen, infinite,

884 : 317

immeasurable, unfathomable and unmoving Lord. O Nanak, He is my Lord and Master.  
||4||5||

884 : 318

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

884 : 319

You are wise; You are eternal and unchanging. You are my social class and honor.

884 : 320

You are unmoving – You never move at all. How can I be worried? ||1||

884 : 321

You alone are the One and only Lord;

884 : 322

You alone are the king.

884 : 323

By Your Grace, I have found peace. ||1||Pause||

884 : 324

You are the ocean, and I am Your swan; the pearls and rubies are in You.

884 : 325

You give, and You do not hesitate for an instant; I receive, forever enraptured. ||2||

884 : 326

I am Your child, and You are my father; You place the milk in my mouth.

884 : 327

I play with You, and You caress me in every way. You are forever the ocean of excellence. ||3||

884 : 328

You are perfect, perfectly all-pervading; I am fulfilled with You as well.

884 : 329

I am merged, merged, merged and remain merged; O Nanak, I cannot describe it! ||4||6||

884 : 330

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

884 : 331

Make your hands the cymbals, your eyes the tambourines, and your forehead the guitar you play.

884 : 332

Let the sweet flute music resound in your ears, and with your tongue, vibrate this song.

884 : 333

Move your mind like the rhythmic hand-motions; do the dance, and shake your ankle bracelets. ||1||

884 : 334

This is the rhythmic dance of the Lord.

884 : 335

The Merciful Audience, the Lord, sees all your make-up and decorations. ||1||Pause||

884 : 336

The whole earth is the stage, with the canopy of the sky overhead.

884 : 337

The wind is the director; people are born of water.

884 : 338

From the five elements, the puppet was created with its actions. ||2||

884 : 339

The sun and the moon are the two lamps which shine, with the four corners of the world placed between them.

884 : 340

The ten senses are the dancing girls, and the five passions are the chorus; they sit together within the one body.

884 : 341

They all put on their own shows, and speak in different languages. ||3||

884 : 342

In each and every home there is dancing, day and night; in each and every home, the bugles blow.

884 : 343

Some are made to dance, and some are whirled around; some come and some go, and some are reduced to dust.

884 : 344

Says Nanak, one who meets with the True Guru, does not have to dance the dance of reincarnation again. ||4||7||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 009 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 010

---

885 : 345

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

885 : 346

He sings the song of the One Universal Creator; he sings the tune of the One Lord.

885 : 347

He lives in the land of the One Lord, shows the way to the One Lord, and remains attuned to the One Lord.

885 : 348

He centers his consciousness on the One Lord, and serves only the One Lord, who is known through the Guru. ||1||

885 : 349

Blessed and good is such a kirtanee, who sings such Praises.

885 : 350

He sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord,

885 : 351

and renounces the entanglements and pursuits of Maya. ||1||Pause||

885 : 352

He makes the five virtues, like contentment, his musical instruments, and plays the seven notes of the love of the Lord.

885 : 353

The notes he plays are the renunciation of pride and power; his feet keep the beat on the straight path.

885 : 354

He does not enter the cycle of reincarnation ever again; he keeps the One Word of the Shabad tied to the hem of his robe. ||2||

885 : 355

To play like Naarad, is to know that the Lord is ever-present.

885 : 356

The tinkling of the ankle bells is the shedding of sorrows and worries.

885 : 357

The dramatic gestures of acting are celestial bliss.

885 : 358

Such a dancer is not reincarnated again. ||3||

885 : 359

If anyone, out of millions of people, becomes pleasing to his Lord and Master, he sings the Lord's Praises in this way.

885 : 360

I have taken the Support of the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

885 : 361

Says Nanak, the Kirtan of the One Lord's Praises are sung there. ||4||8||

885 : 362

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

885 : 363

Some call Him, 'Raam, Raam', and some call Him, 'Khudaa-i'.

885 : 364

Some serve Him as 'Gusain', others as 'Allaah'. ||1||

885 : 365

He is the Cause of causes, the Generous Lord.

885 : 366

He showers His Grace and Mercy upon us. ||1||Pause||

885 : 367

Some bathe at sacred shrines of pilgrimage, and some make the pilgrimage to Mecca.|

885 : 368

Some perform devotional worship services, and some bow their heads in prayer. ||2||

885 : 369

Some read the Vedas, and some the Koran.

885 : 370

Some wear blue robes, and some wear white. ||3||

885 : 371

Some call themselves Muslim, and some call themselves Hindu.

885 : 372

Some yearn for paradise, and others long for heaven. ||4||

885 : 373

Says Nanak, one who realizes the Hukam of God's Will,

885 : 374

knows the secrets of his Lord and Master. ||5||9||

885 : 375

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

885 : 376

The wind merges into the wind.

885 : 377

The light blends into the light.

885 : 378

The dust becomes one with the dust.

885 : 379

What support is there for the one who is lamenting? ||1||

885 : 380

Who has died? O, who has died?

885 : 381

O God–realized beings, meet together and consider this. What a wondrous thing has happened! ||1||Pause||

885 : 382

No one knows what happens after death.

885 : 383

The one who is lamenting will also arise and depart.

885 : 384

Mortal beings are bound by the bonds of doubt and attachment.

885 : 385

When life becomes a dream, the blind man babbles and grieves in vain. ||2||

885 : 386

The Creator Lord created this creation.

885 : 387

It comes and goes, subject to the Will of the Infinite Lord.

885 : 388

No one dies; no one is capable of dying.

885 : 389

The soul does not perish; it is imperishable. ||3||

885 : 390

That which is known, does not exist.

885 : 391

I am a sacrifice to the one who knows this.

885 : 392

Says Nanak, the Guru has dispelled my doubt.

885 : 393

No one dies; no one comes or goes. ||4||10||

885 : 394

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

885 : 395

Meditate on the Lord of the Universe, the Beloved Lord of the World.

885 : 396

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord's Name, you shall live, and the Great Death shall not consume you ever again. ||1||Pause||

885 : 397

Through millions of incarnations, you have come, wandering, wandering, wandering.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 010 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 011

---

886 : 398

By the highest destiny, you found the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||1||

886 : 399

Without the Perfect Guru, no one is saved.

886 : 400

This is what Baba Nanak says, after deep reflection. ||2||11||

886 : 401

Raag Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Second House:

886 : 402

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

886 : 403

The four Vedas proclaim it, but you don't believe them.

886 : 404

The six Shaastras also say one thing.

886 : 405

The eighteen Puraanas all speak of the One God.

886 : 406

Even so, Yogi, you do not understand this mystery. ||1||

886 : 407

The celestial harp plays the incomparable melody,

886 : 408

but in your intoxication, you do not hear it, O Yogi. ||1||Pause||

886 : 409

In the first age, the Golden Age, the village of truth was inhabited.

886 : 410

In the Silver Age of Traytaa Yuga, things began to decline.

886 : 411

In the Brass Age of Dwaapur Yuga, half of it was gone.

886 : 412

Now, only one leg of Truth remains, and the One Lord is revealed. ||2||

886 : 413

The beads are strung upon the one thread.

886 : 414

By means of many, various, diverse knots, they are tied, and kept separate on the string.

886 : 415

The beads of the mala are lovingly chanted upon in many ways.

886 : 416

When the thread is pulled out, the beads come together in one place. ||3||



886 : 417

Throughout the four ages, the One Lord made the body His temple.

886 : 418

It is a treacherous place, with several windows.

886 : 419

Searching and searching, one comes to the Lord's door.

886 : 420

Then, O Nanak, the Yogi attains a home in the Mansion of the Lord's Presence. ||4||

886 : 421

Thus, the celestial harp plays the incomparable melody;

886 : 422

hearing it, the Yogi's mind finds it sweet. ||1||Second Pause||1||12||

886 : 423

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

886 : 424

The body is a patch-work of threads.

886 : 425

The muscles are stitched together with the needles of the bones.

886 : 426

The Lord has erected a pillar of water.

886 : 427

O Yogi, why are you so proud? ||1||

886 : 428

Meditate on your Lord Master, day and night.

886 : 429

The patched coat of the body shall last for only a few days. ||1||Pause||

886 : 430

Smearing ashes on your body, you sit in a deep meditative trance.

886 : 431

You wear the ear-rings of 'mine and yours'.

886 : 432

You beg for bread, but you are not satisfied.

886 : 433

Abandoning your Lord Master, you beg from others; you should feel ashamed. ||2||

886 : 434

Your consciousness is restless, Yogi, as you sit in your Yogic postures.

886 : 435

You blow your horn, but still feel sad.

886 : 436

You do not understand Gorakh, your guru.

886 : 437

Again and again, Yogi, you come and go. ||3||

886 : 438

He, unto whom the Master shows Mercy

886 : 439

– unto Him, the Guru, the Lord of the World, I offer my prayer.

886 : 440

One who has the Name as his patched coat, and the Name as his robe,

886 : 441

O servant Nanak, such a Yogi is steady and stable. ||4||

886 : 442

One who meditates on the Master in this way, night and day,

886 : 443

finds the Guru, the Lord of the World, in this life. ||1||Second Pause||2||13||

886 : 444

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

886 : 445

He is the Creator, the Cause of causes;

886 : 446

I do not see any other at all.

886 : 447

My Lord and Master is wise and all-knowing.

886 : 448

Meeting with the Gurmukh, I enjoy His Love. ||1||

886 : 449

Such is the sweet, subtle essence of the Lord.

886 : 450

How rare are those who, as Gurmukh, taste it. ||1||Pause||

886 : 451

The Light of the Ambrosial Name of the Lord is immaculate and pure.

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 011 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 012

---

887 : 452

Drinking it in, one becomes immortal and free of desire.

887 : 453

The body and mind are cooled and soothed, and the fire is extinguished.

887 : 454

Such a being is the embodiment of bliss, famous throughout the world. ||2||

887 : 455

What can I offer You, Lord? Everything belongs to You.

887 : 456

I am forever a sacrifice to You, hundreds of thousands of times.

887 : 457

You blessed me, and fashioned my body, mind and soul.

887 : 458

By Guru's Grace, this lowly being was exalted. ||3||

887 : 459

Opening the door, You summoned me to the Mansion of Your Presence.

887 : 460

As You are, so You have revealed Yourself to me.

887 : 461

Says Nanak, the screen is totally torn away;

887 : 462

I am Yours, and You are enshrined within my mind. ||4||3||14||

887 : 463

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

887 : 464

He has linked His servant to His service.

887 : 465

The Divine Guru has poured the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, into his mouth.

887 : 466

He has subdued all his anxiety.

887 : 467

I am forever a sacrifice to that Guru. ||1||

887 : 468

The True Guru has perfectly resolved my affairs.

887 : 469

The True Guru vibrates the unstruck melody of the sound current. ||1||Pause||

887 : 470

His Glory is profound and unfathomable.

887 : 471

One whom He blesses with patience becomes blissful.

887 : 472

One whose bonds are shattered by the Sovereign Lord

887 : 473

is not cast into the womb of reincarnation again. ||2||

887 : 474

One who is illuminated by the Lord's radiance within,

887 : 475

is not touched by pain and sorrow.

887 : 476

He holds in his robe the gems and jewels.

887 : 477

That humble being is saved, along with all his generations. ||3||

887 : 478

He has no doubt, double-mindedness or duality at all.

887 : 479

He worships and adores the One Immaculate Lord alone.

887 : 480

Wherever I look, I see the Merciful Lord.

887 : 481

Says Nanak, I have found God, the source of nectar. ||4||4||15||

887 : 482

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

887 : 483

My self-conceit has been eliminated from my body.

887 : 484

The Will of God is dear to me.

887 : 485

Whatever He does, seems sweet to my mind.

887 : 486

And then, these eyes behold the wondrous Lord. ||1||

887 : 487

Now, I have become wise and my demons are gone.

887 : 488

My thirst is quenched, and my attachment is dispelled. The Perfect Guru has instructed me.  
||1||Pause||

887 : 489

In His Mercy, the Guru has kept me under His protection.

887 : 490

The Guru has attached me to the Lord's Feet.



887 : 491

When the mind is totally held in check,

887 : 492

one sees the Guru and the Supreme Lord God as one and the same. ||2||

887 : 493

Whoever You have created, I am his slave.

887 : 494

My God dwells in all.

887 : 495

I have no enemies, no adversaries.

887 : 496

I walk arm in arm, like brothers, with all. ||3||

887 : 497

One whom the Guru, the Lord, blesses with peace,

887 : 498

does not suffer in pain any longer.

887 : 499

He Himself cherishes all.

887 : 500

Nanak is imbued with the love of the Lord of the World. ||4||5||16||

887 : 501

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

887 : 502

You read the scriptures, and the commentaries,

887 : 503

but the Perfect Lord does not dwell in your heart.

887 : 504

You preach to others to have faith,

887 : 505

but you do not practice what you preach. ||1||

887 : 506

O Pandit, O religious scholar, contemplate the Vedas.

887 : 507

Eradicate anger from your mind, O Pandit. ||1||Pause||

887 : 508

You place your stone god before yourself,

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 012 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 013

---

888 : 509

but your mind wanders in the ten directions.

888 : 510

You apply a ceremonial tilak mark to its forehead, and fall at its feet.

888 : 511

You try to appease the people, and act blindly. ||2||

888 : 512

You perform the six religious rituals, and sit wearing your loin-cloth.

888 : 513

In the homes of the wealthy, you read the prayer book.

888 : 514

You chant on your mala, and beg for money.

888 : 515

No one has ever been saved in this way, friend. ||3||

888 : 516

He alone is a Pandit, who lives the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

888 : 517

Maya, of the three qualities, leaves him.

888 : 518

The four Vedas are completely contained within the Lord's Name.

888 : 519

Nanak seeks His Sanctuary. ||4||6||17||

888 : 520

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

888 : 521

Millions of troubles do not come near him;

888 : 522

the many manifestations of Maya are his hand–maidens;

888 : 523

countless sins are his water–carriers;

888 : 524

he is blessed with the Grace of the Creator Lord. ||1||

888 : 525

One who has the Lord God as his help and support

888 : 526

– all his efforts are fulfilled. ||1||Pause||

888 : 527

He is protected by the Creator Lord; what harm can anyone do to him?

888 : 528

Even an ant can conquer the whole world.

888 : 529

His glory is endless; how can I describe it?

888 : 530

I am a sacrifice, a devoted sacrifice, to His feet. ||2||

888 : 531

He alone performs worship, austerities and meditation;

888 : 532

he alone is a giver to various charities;

888 : 533

he alone is approved in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga,

888 : 534

whom the Lord Master blesses with honor. ||3||

888 : 535

Joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I am enlightened.

888 : 536

I have found celestial peace, and my hopes are fulfilled.

888 : 537

The Perfect True Guru has blessed me with faith.

888 : 538

Nanak is the slave of His slaves. ||4||7||18||

888 : 539

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

888 : 540

Don't blame others, O people;

888 : 541

as you plant, so shall you harvest.

888 : 542

By your actions, you have bound yourself.

888 : 543

You come and go, entangled in Maya. ||1||

888 : 544

Such is the understanding of the Saintly people.

888 : 545

You shall be enlightened, through the Word of the Perfect Guru. ||1||Pause||

888 : 546

Body, wealth, spouse and ostentatious displays are false.

888 : 547

Horses and elephants will pass away.

888 : 548

Power, pleasures and beauty are all false.

888 : 549

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, everything is reduced to dust. ||2||

888 : 550

The egotistical people are deluded by useless doubt.

888 : 551

Of all this expanse, nothing shall go along with you.

888 : 552

Through pleasure and pain, the body is growing old.

888 : 553

Doing these things, the faithless cynics are passing their lives. ||3||

888 : 554

The Name of the Lord is Ambrosial Nectar in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga.

888 : 555

This treasure is obtained from the Holy.

888 : 556

O Nanak, whoever pleases the Guru,

888 : 557

the Lord of the Universe, beholds the Lord in each and every heart. ||4||8||19||

888 : 558

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

888 : 559

The Panch Shabad, the five primal sounds, echo the perfect sound current of the Naad.

888 : 560

The wondrous, amazing unstruck melody vibrates.

888 : 561

The Saintly people play there with the Lord.

888 : 562

They remain totally detached, absorbed in the Supreme Lord God. ||1||

888 : 563

It is the realm of celestial peace and bliss.

888 : 564

The Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, sits and sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. There is no disease or sorrow there, no birth or death. ||1||Pause||

888 : 565

There, they meditate only on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

888 : 566

How rare are those who find this place of rest.

888 : 567

The love of God is their food, and the Kirtan of the Lord's Praise is their support.



--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 013 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 014

---

889 : 568

They obtain a permanent seat in the infinite. ||2||

889 : 569

No one falls there, or wavers, or goes anywhere.

889 : 570

By Guru's Grace, some find this mansion.

889 : 571

They are not touched by doubt, fear, attachment or the traps of Maya.

889 : 572

They enter the deepest state of Samaadhi, through the kind mercy of God. ||3||

889 : 573

He has no end or limitation.

889 : 574

He Himself is unmanifest, and He Himself is manifest.

889 : 575

One who enjoys the taste of the Lord, Har, Har, deep within himself,

889 : 576

O Nanak, his wondrous state cannot be described. ||4||9||20||

889 : 577

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

889 : 578

Meeting with the Sangat, the Congregation, the Supreme Lord God has come into my consciousness.

889 : 579

In the Sangat, my mind has found contentment.

889 : 580

I touch my forehead to the feet of the Saints.

889 : 581

Countless times, I humbly bow to the Saints. ||1||

889 : 582

This mind is a sacrifice to the Saints;

889 : 583

holding tight to their support, I have found peace, and in their mercy, they have protected me. ||1||Pause||

889 : 584

I wash the feet of the Saints, and drink in that water.

889 : 585

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of the Saints' Darshan, I live.

889 : 586

My mind rests its hopes in the Saints.

889 : 587

The Saints are my immaculate wealth. ||2||

889 : 588

The Saints have covered my faults.

889 : 589

By the Grace of the Saints, I am no longer tormented.

889 : 590

The Merciful Lord has blessed me with the Saints' Congregation.

889 : 591

The Compassionate Saints have become my help and support. ||3||

889 : 592

My consciousness, intellect and wisdom have been enlightened.

889 : 593

The Lord is profound, unfathomable, infinite, the treasure of virtue.

889 : 594

He cherishes all beings and creatures.

889 : 595

Nanak is enraptured, seeing the Saints. ||4||10||21||

889 : 596

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

889 : 597

Your home, power and wealth will be of no use to you.

889 : 598

Your corrupt worldly entanglements will be of no use to you.

889 : 599

Know that all your dear friends are fake.

889 : 600

Only the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, will go along with you. ||1||

889 : 601

Sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord's Name, O friend; remembering the Lord in meditation, your honor shall be saved.

889 : 602

Remembering the Lord in meditation, the Messenger of Death will not touch you.  
||1||Pause||

889 : 603

Without the Lord, all pursuits are useless.

889 : 604

Gold, silver and wealth are just dust.

889 : 605

Chanting the Word of the Guru's Shabad, your mind shall be at peace.

889 : 606

Here and hereafter, your face shall be radiant and bright. ||2||

889 : 607

Even the greatest of the great worked and worked until they were exhausted.

889 : 608

None of them ever accomplished the tasks of Maya.

889 : 609

Any humble being who chants the Name of the Lord, Har, Har,

889 : 610

will have all his hopes fulfilled. ||3||

889 : 611

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the anchor and support of the Lord's devotees.

889 : 612

The Saints are victorious in this priceless human life.

889 : 613

Whatever the Lord's Saint does, is approved and accepted.

889 : 614

Slave Nanak is a sacrifice to him. ||4||11||22||

889 : 615

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

889 : 616

You gather wealth by exploiting people.

889 : 617

It is of no use to you; it was meant for others.

889 : 618

You practice egotism, and act like a blind man.

889 : 619

In the world hereafter, you shall be tied to the leash of the Messenger of Death. ||1||

889 : 620

Give up your envy of others, you fool!

889 : 621

You only live here for a night, you fool!

889 : 622

You are intoxicated with Maya, but you must soon arise and depart.

889 : 623

You are totally involved in the dream. ||1||Pause||

889 : 624

In his childhood, the child is blind.

889 : 625

In the fullness of youth, he is involved in foul-smelling sins.





# Raag Raamkalee – Part 015

---

890 : 626

In the third stage of life, he gathers the wealth of Maya.

890 : 627

And when he grows old, he must leave all this; he departs regretting and repenting. ||2||

890 : 628

After a very long time, one obtains this precious human body, so difficult to obtain.

890 : 629

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, it is reduced to dust.

890 : 630

Worse than a beast, a demon or an idiot,

890 : 631

is that one who does not understand who created him. ||3||

890 : 632

Listen, O Creator Lord, Lord of the Universe, Lord of the World,

890 : 633

Merciful to the meek, forever compassionate

890 : 634

– If You emancipate the human, then his bonds are broken.

890 : 635

O Nanak, the people of world are blind; please, Lord, forgive them, and unite them with Yourself. ||4||12||23||

890 : 636

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

890 : 637

Joining the elements together, the robe of the body is fashioned.

890 : 638

The ignorant fool is engrossed in it.

890 : 639

He cherishes it, and constantly takes care of it.

890 : 640

But at the very last moment, he must arise and depart. ||1||

890 : 641

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, everything is false, O mortal.

890 : 642

Those who do not vibrate and meditate on the Lord of the Universe, but instead are imbued with other things, – all those mortals are plundered by Maya. ||1||Pause||

890 : 643

Bathing at sacred shrines of pilgrimage, filth is not washed off.

890 : 644

Religious rituals are all just egotistical displays.

890 : 645

By pleasing and appeasing people, no one is saved.

890 : 646

Without the Naam, they shall depart weeping. ||2||

890 : 647

Without the Lord's Name, the screen is not torn away.

890 : 648

I have studied all the Shaastras and Simritees.

890 : 649

He alone chants the Naam, whom the Lord Himself inspires to chant.

890 : 650

He obtains all fruits and rewards, and merges in peace. ||3||

890 : 651

O Savior Lord, please save me!

890 : 652

All peace and comforts are in Your Hand, God.

890 : 653

Whatever you attach me to, to that I am attached, O my Lord and Master.

890 : 654

O Nanak, the Lord is the Inner-knower, the Searcher of hearts. ||4||13||24||

890 : 655

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

890 : 656

Whatever He does makes me happy.

890 : 657

The ignorant mind is encouraged, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

890 : 658

Now, it does not waver at all; it has become stable and steady.

890 : 659

Receiving Truth, it is merged in the True Lord. ||1||

890 : 660

Pain is gone, and all illness is gone.

890 : 661

I have accepted the Will of God in my mind, associating with the Great Person, the Guru.  
||1||Pause||

890 : 662

All is pure; all is immaculate.

890 : 663

Whatever exists is good.

890 : 664

Wherever He keeps me, that is the place of liberation for me.

890 : 665

Whatever He makes me chant, is His Name. ||2||

890 : 666

That is the sixty–eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage, where the Holy place their feet,

890 : 667

and that is heaven, where the Naam is chanted.

890 : 668

All bliss comes, when one obtains the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan.

890 : 669

I sing continuously, continually, the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||3||

890 : 670

The Lord Himself is pervading in each and every heart.

890 : 671

The glory of the Merciful Lord is radiant and manifest.

890 : 672

The shutters are opened, and doubts have run away.

890 : 673

Nanak has met with the Perfect Guru. ||4||14||25||

890 : 674

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

890 : 675

Millions of meditations and austerities rest in him,

890 : 676

along with wealth, wisdom, miraculous spiritual powers and angelic spiritual insight.

890 : 677

He enjoys the various shows and forms, pleasures and delicacies;

890 : 678

the Naam, the Name of the Lord, dwells within the heart of the Gurmukh. ||1||

890 : 679

Such is the glorious greatness of the Name of the Lord.

890 : 680

Its value cannot be described. ||1||Pause||

890 : 681

He alone is brave, patient and perfectly wise;

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 015 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 016

---

891 : 682

he is intuitively in Samaadhi, profound and unfathomable.

891 : 683

He is liberated forever and all his affairs are perfectly resolved;

891 : 684

the Lord's Name abides within his heart. ||2||

891 : 685

He is totally peaceful, blissful and healthy;

891 : 686

he looks upon all impartially, and is perfectly detached.

891 : 687

He does not come and go, and he never wavers;

891 : 688

the Naam abides in his mind. ||3||

891 : 689

God is Merciful to the meek; He is the Lord of the World, the Lord of the Universe.

891 : 690

The Gurmukh meditates on Him, and his worries are gone.

891 : 691

The Guru has blessed Nanak with the Naam;

891 : 692

he serves the Saints, and works for the Saints. ||4||15||26||

891 : 693

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

891 : 694

Sing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, and the Beej Mantra, the Seed Mantra.

891 : 695

Even the homeless find a home in the world hereafter.

891 : 696

Fall at the feet of the Perfect Guru;

891 : 697

you have slept for so many incarnations – wake up! ||1||

891 : 698

Chant the Chant of the Lord's Name, Har, Har.

891 : 699

By Guru's Grace, it shall be enshrined within your heart, and you shall cross over the terrifying world–ocean. ||1||Pause||

891 : 700

Meditate on the eternal treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, O mind,



891 : 701

and then, the screen of Maya shall be torn away.

891 : 702

Drink in the Ambrosial Nectar of the Guru's Shabad,

891 : 703

and then your soul shall be rendered immaculate and pure. ||2||

891 : 704

Searching, searching, searching, I have realized

891 : 705

that without devotional worship of the Lord, no one is saved.

891 : 706

So vibrate, and meditate on that Lord in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy;

891 : 707

your mind and body shall be imbued with love for the Lord. ||3||

891 : 708

Renounce all your cleverness and trickery.

891 : 709

O mind, without the Lord's Name, there is no place of rest.

891 : 710

The Lord of the Universe, the Lord of the World, has taken pity on me.

891 : 711

Nanak seeks the protection and support of the Lord, Har, Har. ||4||16||27||

891 : 712

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

891 : 713

In the Saints' Congregation, play joyfully with the Lord,

891 : 714

and you will not have to meet the Messenger of Death hereafter.

891 : 715

Your egotistical intellect shall be dispelled,

891 : 716

and your evil-mindedness will be totally taken away. ||1||

891 : 717

Sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord's Name, O Pandit.

891 : 718

Religious rituals and egotism are of no use at all. You shall go home with happiness, O Pandit. ||1||Pause||

891 : 719

I have earned the profit, the wealth of the Lord's praise.

891 : 720

All my hopes have been fulfilled.

891 : 721

Pain has left me, and peace has come to my home.

891 : 722

By the Grace of the Saints, my heart–lotus blossoms forth. ||2||

891 : 723

One who is blessed with the gift of the jewel of the Name,

891 : 724

obtains all treasures.

891 : 725

His mind becomes content, finding the Perfect Lord.

891 : 726

Why should he ever go begging again? ||3||

891 : 727

Hearing the Lord's sermon, he becomes pure and holy.

891 : 728

Chanting it with his tongue, he finds the way to salvation.

891 : 729

He alone is approved, who enshrines the Lord within his heart.

891 : 730

Nanak: such a humble being is exalted, O Siblings of Destiny. ||4||17||28||

891 : 731

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

891 : 732

No matter how hard you try to grab it, it does not come into your hands.

891 : 733

No matter how much you may love it, it does not go along with you.

891 : 734

Says Nanak, when you abandon it,

891 : 735

then it comes and falls at your feet. ||1||

891 : 736

Listen, O Saints: this is the pure philosophy.

891 : 737

Without the Lord's Name, there is no salvation. Meeting with the Perfect Guru, one is saved. ||1||Pause||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 016 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 017

---

892 : 738

When someone tries to appease her,

892 : 739

then she takes pride in herself.

892 : 740

But when someone puts her out of his thoughts,

892 : 741

then she serves him like a slave. ||2||

892 : 742

She seems to please, but in the end, she deceives.

892 : 743

She does not remain in any one place.

892 : 744

She has bewitched a great many worlds.

892 : 745

The Lord's humble servants cut her apart into pieces. ||3||

892 : 746

Whoever begs from her remains hungry.

892 : 747

Whoever is infatuated with her obtains nothing.

892 : 748

But one who renounces her, and joins the Society of the Saints,

892 : 749

by great good fortune, O Nanak, is saved. ||4||18||29||

892 : 750

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

892 : 751

See the Lord, the Universal Soul, in all.

892 : 752

The One God is perfect, and all-pervading.

892 : 753

Know that the priceless jewel is within your own heart.

892 : 754

Realize that your essence is within your own self. ||1||

892 : 755

Drink in the Ambrosial Nectar, by the Grace of the Saints.

892 : 756

One who is blessed with high destiny, obtains it. Without a tongue, how can one know the taste? ||1||Pause||

892 : 757

How can a deaf person listen to the eighteen Puraanas and the Vedas?

892 : 758

The blind man cannot see even a million lights.

892 : 759

The beast loves grass, and remains attached to it.

892 : 760

One who has not been taught – how can he understand? ||2||

892 : 761

God, the Knower, knows all.

892 : 762

He is with His devotees, through and through.

892 : 763

Those who sing God's Praises with joy and delight,

892 : 764

O Nanak – the Messenger of Death does not even approach them. ||3||19||30||

892 : 765

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

892 : 766

Blessing me with His Name, He has purified and sanctified me.

892 : 767

The Lord's wealth is my capital. False hope has left me; this is my wealth.

892 : 768

Breaking my bonds, the Lord has linked me to His service.

892 : 769

I am a devotee of the Lord, Har, Har; I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||1||

892 : 770

The unstruck sound current vibrates and resounds.

892 : 771

The Lord's humble servants sing His Glorious Praises with love and delight; they are honored by the Divine Guru. ||1||Pause||

892 : 772

My pre-ordained destiny has been activated;

892 : 773

I have awakened from the sleep of countless incarnations.

892 : 774

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, my aversion is gone.

892 : 775

My mind and body are imbued with love for the Lord. ||2||

892 : 776

The Merciful Savior Lord has saved me.



892 : 777

I have no service or work to my credit.

892 : 778

In His Mercy, God has taken pity on me;

892 : 779

He lifted me up and pulled me out, when I was suffering in pain. ||3||

892 : 780

Listening, listening to His Praises, joy has welled up within my mind.

892 : 781

Twenty–four hours a day, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

892 : 782

Singing, singing His Praises, I have obtained the supreme status.

892 : 783

By Guru's Grace, Nanak is lovingly focused on the Lord. ||4||20||31||

892 : 784

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

892 : 785

In exchange for a shell, he gives up a jewel.

892 : 786

He tries to get what he must give up.

892 : 787

He collects those things which are worthless.

892 : 788

Enticed by Maya, he takes the crooked path. ||1||

892 : 789

You unfortunate man – have you no shame?

892 : 790

You do not remember in your mind the ocean of peace, the perfect Transcendent Lord God.  
||1||Pause||

892 : 791

Nectar seems bitter to you, and poison is sweet.

892 : 792

Such is your condition, you faithless cynic, which I have seen with my own eyes.

892 : 793

You are fond of falsehood, fraud and egotism.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 017 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 018

---

893 : 794

If you hear the Naam, the Name of the Lord, you feel like you have been stung by a scorpion. ||2||

893 : 795

You continually yearn for Maya,

893 : 796

and you never chant the Lord's Praises with your mouth.

893 : 797

The Lord is fearless and formless; He is the Great Giver.

893 : 798

But you do not love Him, you fool! ||3||

893 : 799

God, the True King, is above the heads of all kings.

893 : 800

He is the independent, perfect Lord King.

893 : 801

People are intoxicated by emotional attachment, entangled in doubt and family life.

893 : 802

Nanak: they are saved only by Your Mercy, Lord. ||4||21||32||

893 : 803

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

893 : 804

Night and day, I chant the Lord's Name.

893 : 805

Hereafter, I shall obtain a seat in the Court of the Lord.

893 : 806

I am in bliss forever; I have no sorrow.

893 : 807

The disease of ego never afflicts me. ||1||

893 : 808

O Saints of the Lord, seek out those who know God.

893 : 809

You shall be wonderstruck with wonder at the wonderful Lord; meditate in remembrance on the Lord, O mortal, and obtain the supreme status. ||1||Pause||

893 : 810

Calculating, measuring, and thinking in every way,

893 : 811

see that without the Naam, no one can be carried across.

893 : 812

Of all your efforts, none will go along with you.

893 : 813

You can cross over the terrifying world–ocean only through the love of God. ||2||

893 : 814

By merely washing the body, one's filth is not removed.

893 : 815

Afflicted by egotism, duality only increases.

893 : 816

That humble being who takes the medicine of the Name of the Lord, Har, Har

893 : 817

– all his diseases are eradicated. ||3||

893 : 818

Take pity on me, O merciful, Supreme Lord God;

893 : 819

let me never forget the Lord of the World from my mind.

893 : 820

Let me be the dust of the feet of Your slaves;

893 : 821

O God, please fulfill Nanak's hope. ||4||22||33||

893 : 822

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

893 : 823

You are my Protection, O perfect Divine Guru.

893 : 824

There is no other than You.

893 : 825

You are all–powerful, O perfect Supreme Lord God.

893 : 826

He alone meditates on You, whose karma is perfect. ||1||

893 : 827

You Name, God, is the boat to carry us across.

893 : 828

My mind has grasped Your protection alone. Other than You, I have no place of rest at all.  
||1||Pause||

893 : 829

Chanting, meditating on Your Name, I live,

893 : 830

and hereafter, I will obtain a seat in the Court of the Lord.

893 : 831

Pain and darkness are gone from my mind;

893 : 832

my evil–mindedness is dispelled, and I am absorbed in the Lord's Name. ||2||

893 : 833

I have enshrined love for the Lord's lotus feet.

893 : 834

The lifestyle of the Perfect Guru is immaculate and pure.

893 : 835

My fear has run away, and the fearless Lord dwells within my mind.

893 : 836

My tongue continually chants the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||3||

893 : 837

The nooses of millions of incarnations are cut away.

893 : 838

I have obtained the profit of the true wealth.

893 : 839

This treasure is inexhaustible; it will never run out.

893 : 840

O Nanak, the devotees look beautiful in the Court of the Lord. ||4||23||34||

893 : 841

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

893 : 842

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is a jewel, a ruby.

893 : 843

It brings Truth, contentment and spiritual wisdom.

893 : 844

The Lord entrusts the treasures of peace, intuition and kindness to His devotees. ||1||

893 : 845

This is the treasure of my Lord.

893 : 846

Consuming and expending it, it is never used up. The Lord has no end or limitation.  
||1||Pause||

893 : 847

The Kirtan of the Lord's Praise is a priceless diamond.

893 : 848

It is the ocean of bliss and virtue.

893 : 849

In the Word of the Guru's Bani is the wealth of the unstruck sound current.

893 : 850

The Saints hold the key to it in their hands. ||2||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 018 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 019

---

894 : 851

They sit there, in the cave of deep Samaadhi;

894 : 852

the unique, perfect Lord God dwells there.

894 : 853

God holds conversations with His devotees.

894 : 854

There is no pleasure or pain, no birth or death there. ||3||

894 : 855

One whom the Lord Himself blesses with His Mercy,

894 : 856

obtains the Lord's wealth in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

894 : 857

Nanak prays to the merciful Primal Lord;

894 : 858

the Lord is my merchandise, and the Lord is my capital. ||4||24||35||

894 : 859

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

894 : 860

The Vedas do not know His greatness.

894 : 861

Brahma does not know His mystery.

894 : 862

Incarnated beings do not know His limit.

894 : 863

The Transcendent Lord, the Supreme Lord God, is infinite. ||1||

894 : 864

Only He Himself knows His own state.

894 : 865

Others speak of Him only by hearsay. ||1||Pause||

894 : 866

Shiva does not know His mystery.

894 : 867

The gods gave grown weary of searching for Him.

894 : 868

The goddesses do not know His mystery.

894 : 869

Above all is the unseen, Supreme Lord God. ||2||

894 : 870

The Creator Lord plays His own plays.

894 : 871

He Himself separates, and He Himself unites.

894 : 872

Some wander around, while others are linked to His devotional worship.

894 : 873

By His actions, He makes Himself known. ||3||

894 : 874

Listen to the true story of the Saints.

894 : 875

They speak only of what they see with their eyes.

894 : 876

He is not involved with virtue or vice.

894 : 877

Nanak's God is Himself all-in-all. ||4||25||36||

894 : 878

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

894 : 879

I have not tried to do anything through knowledge.

894 : 880

I have no knowledge, intelligence or spiritual wisdom.

894 : 881

I have not practiced chanting, deep meditation, humility or righteousness.

894 : 882

I know nothing of such good karma. ||1||

894 : 883

O my Beloved God, my Lord and Master,

894 : 884

there is none other than You. Even though I wander and make mistakes, I am still Yours, God. ||1||Pause||

894 : 885

I have no wealth, no intelligence, no miraculous spiritual powers; I am not enlightened.

894 : 886

I dwell in the village of corruption and sickness.

894 : 887

O my One Creator Lord God,

894 : 888

Your Name is the support of my mind. ||2||

894 : 889

Hearing, hearing Your Name, I live; this is my mind's consolation.

894 : 890

Your Name, God, is the Destroyer of sins.

894 : 891

You, O Limitless Lord, are the Giver of the soul.

894 : 892

He alone knows You, unto whom You reveal Yourself. ||3||

894 : 893

Whoever has been created, rests his hopes in You.

894 : 894

All worship and adore You, God, O treasure of excellence.

894 : 895

Slave Nanak is a sacrifice to You.

894 : 896

My merciful Lord and Master is infinite. ||4||26||37||

894 : 897

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

894 : 898

The Savior Lord is merciful.

894 : 899

Millions of incarnations are eradicated in an instant, contemplating the Lord.

894 : 900

All beings worship and adore Him.

894 : 901

Receiving the Guru's Mantra, one meets God. ||1||

894 : 902

My God is the Giver of souls.

894 : 903

The Perfect Transcendent Lord Master, my God, imbues each and every heart. ||1||Pause||

894 : 904

My mind has grasped His Support.

894 : 905

My bonds have been shattered.

894 : 906

Within my heart, I meditate on the Lord, the embodiment of supreme bliss.

894 : 907

My mind is filled with ecstasy. ||2||

894 : 908

The Lord's Sanctuary is the boat to carry us across.

894 : 909

The Lord's Feet are the embodiment of life itself.



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 020

---

895 : 910

They are the Support of the breath of life of the Saints.

895 : 911

God is infinite, the highest of the high. ||3||

895 : 912

That mind is excellent and sublime, which meditates in remembrance on the Lord.

895 : 913

In His Mercy, the Lord Himself bestows it.

895 : 914

Peace, intuitive poise and bliss are found in the Lord's Name.

895 : 915

Meeting with the Guru, Nanak chants the Name. ||4||27||38||

895 : 916

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

895 : 917

Abandon all your clever tricks.

895 : 918

Become His servant, and serve Him.



895 : 919

Totally erase your self–conceit.

895 : 920

You shall obtain the fruits of your mind's desires. ||1||

895 : 921

Be awake and aware with your Guru.

895 : 922

Your hopes and desires shall be fulfilled, and you shall obtain all treasures from the Guru.  
||1||Pause||

895 : 923

Let no one think that God and Guru are separate.

895 : 924

The True Guru is the Immaculate Lord.

895 : 925

Do not believe that He is a mere human being;

895 : 926

He gives honor to the dishonored. ||2||

895 : 927

Hold tight to the Support of the Guru, the Lord.

895 : 928

Give up all other hopes.

895 : 929

Ask for the treasure of the Name of the Lord,

895 : 930

and then you shall be honored in the Court of the Lord. ||3||

895 : 931

Chant the Mantra of the Guru's Word.

895 : 932

This is the essence of true devotional worship.

895 : 933

When the True Guru becomes merciful,

895 : 934

slave Nanak is enraptured. ||4||28||39||

895 : 935

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

895 : 936

Whatever happens, accept that as good.

895 : 937

Leave your egotistical pride behind.

895 : 938

Day and night, continually sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

895 : 939

This is the perfect purpose of human life. ||1||

895 : 940

Meditate on the Lord, O Saints, and be in bliss.

895 : 941

Renounce your cleverness and all your tricks. Chant the Immaculate Chant of the Guru's Mantra. ||1||Pause||

895 : 942

Place the hopes of your mind in the One Lord.

895 : 943

Chant the Immaculate Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

895 : 944

Bow down to the Guru's Feet,

895 : 945

and cross over the terrifying world–ocean. ||2||

895 : 946

The Lord God is the Great Giver.

895 : 947

He has no end or limitation.

895 : 948

All treasures are in His home.

895 : 949

He will be your Saving Grace in the end. ||3||

895 : 950

Nanak has obtained this treasure,

895 : 951

the immaculate Name of the Lord, Har, Har.

895 : 952

Whoever chants it, is emancipated.

895 : 953

It is obtained only by His Grace. ||4||29||40||

895 : 954

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

895 : 955

Make this invaluable human life fruitful.

895 : 956

You shall not be destroyed when you go to the Lord's Court.

895 : 957

In this world and the next, you shall obtain honor and glory.

895 : 958

At the very last moment, He will save you. ||1||

895 : 959

Sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

895 : 960

In both this world and the next, you shall be embellished with beauty, meditating on the wondrous Primal Lord God. ||1||Pause||

895 : 961

While standing up and sitting down, meditate on the Lord,

895 : 962

and all your troubles shall depart.

895 : 963

All your enemies will become friends.

895 : 964

Your consciousness shall be immaculate and pure. ||2||

895 : 965

This is the most exalted deed.

895 : 966

Of all faiths, this is the most sublime and excellent faith.

895 : 967

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord, you shall be saved.

895 : 968

You shall be rid of the burden of countless incarnations. ||3||

895 : 969

Your hopes shall be fulfilled,

895 : 970

and the noose of the Messenger of Death will be cut away.

895 : 971

So listen to the Guru's Teachings.

895 : 972

O Nanak, you shall be absorbed in celestial peace. ||4||30||41||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 020 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 021

---

896 : 973

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

896 : 974

Honor the One, to whom everything belongs.

896 : 975

Leave your egotistical pride behind.

896 : 976

You belong to Him; everyone belongs to Him.

896 : 977

Worship and adore Him, and you shall be at peace forever. ||1||

896 : 978

Why do you wander in doubt, you fool?

896 : 979

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, nothing is of any use at all. Crying out, 'Mine, mine', a great many have departed, regretfully repenting. ||1||Pause||

896 : 980

Whatever the Lord has done, accept that as good.

896 : 981

Without accepting, you shall mingle with dust.

896 : 982

His Will seems sweet to me.

896 : 983

By Guru's Grace, He comes to dwell in the mind. ||2||

896 : 984

He Himself is carefree and independent, imperceptible.

896 : 985

Twenty–four hours a day, O mind, meditate on Him.

896 : 986

When He comes into the consciousness, pain is dispelled.

896 : 987

Here and hereafter, your face shall be radiant and bright. ||3||

896 : 988

Who, and how many have been saved, singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord?

896 : 989

They cannot be counted or evaluated.

896 : 990

Even the sinking iron is saved, in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy,

896 : 991

O Nanak, as His Grace is received. ||4||31||42||



896 : 992

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

896 : 993

In your mind, meditate on the Lord God.

896 : 994

This is the Teaching given by the Perfect Guru.

896 : 995

All fears and terrors are taken away,

896 : 996

and your hopes shall be fulfilled. ||1||

896 : 997

Service to the Divine Guru is fruitful and rewarding.

896 : 998

His value cannot be described; the True Lord is unseen and mysterious. ||1||Pause||

896 : 999

He Himself is the Doer, the Cause of causes.

896 : 1000

Meditate on Him forever, O my mind, and continually serve Him.

896 : 1001

You shall be blessed with truth, intuition and peace, O my friend. ||2||

896 : 1002

My Lord and Master is so very great.

896 : 1003

In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes.

896 : 1004

There is no other than Him.

896 : 1005

He is the Saving Grace of His humble servant. ||3||

896 : 1006

Please take pity on me, and hear my prayer,

896 : 1007

that Your servant may behold the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.

896 : 1008

Nanak chants the Chant of the Lord,

896 : 1009

whose glory and radiance are the highest of all. ||4||32||43||

896 : 1010

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

896 : 1011

Reliance on mortal man is useless.

896 : 1012

O God, my Lord and Master, You are my only Support.

896 : 1013

I have discarded all other hopes.

896 : 1014

I have met with my carefree Lord and Master, the treasure of virtue. ||1||

896 : 1015

Meditate on the Name of the Lord alone, O my mind.

896 : 1016

Your affairs shall be perfectly resolved; sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, Har, Har, Har,  
O my mind. ||1||Pause||

896 : 1017

You are the Doer, the Cause of causes.

896 : 1018

Your lotus feet, Lord, are my Sanctuary.

896 : 1019

I meditate on the Lord in my mind and body.

896 : 1020

The blissful Lord has revealed His form to me. ||2||

896 : 1021

I seek His eternal support;

896 : 1022

He is the Creator of all beings.

896 : 1023

Remembering the Lord in meditation, the treasure is obtained.

896 : 1024

At the very last instant, He shall be your Savior. ||3||

896 : 1025

Be the dust of all men's feet.

896 : 1026

Eradicate self-conceit, and merge in the Lord.

896 : 1027

Night and day, meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

896 : 1028

O Nanak, this is the most rewarding activity. ||4||33||44||

896 : 1029

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

896 : 1030

He is the Doer, the Cause of causes, the bountiful Lord.

896 : 1031

The merciful Lord cherishes all.

896 : 1032

The Lord is unseen and infinite.

896 : 1033

God is great and endless. ||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 021 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 022

---

897 : 1034

I humbly pray to invoke the Universal Lord God, the Lord of the World.

897 : 1035

The Creator Lord is all-pervading, everywhere. ||1||Pause||

897 : 1036

He is the Lord of the Universe, the Life of the World.

897 : 1037

Within your heart, worship and adore the Destroyer of fear.

897 : 1038

The Master Rishi of the senses, Lord of the World, Lord of the Universe.

897 : 1039

He is perfect, ever-present everywhere, the Liberator. ||2||

897 : 1040

You are the One and only merciful Master,

897 : 1041

spiritual teacher, prophet, religious teacher.

897 : 1042

Master of hearts, Dispenser of justice,

897 : 1043

more sacred than the Koran and the Bible. ||3||

897 : 1044

The Lord is powerful and merciful.

897 : 1045

The all-pervading Lord is the support of each and every heart.

897 : 1046

The luminous Lord dwells everywhere.

897 : 1047

His play cannot be known. ||4||

897 : 1048

Be kind and compassionate to me, O Creator Lord.

897 : 1049

Bless me with devotion and meditation, O Lord Creator.

897 : 1050

Says Nanak, the Guru has rid me of doubt.

897 : 1051

The Muslim God Allah and the Hindu God Paarbrahm are one and the same. ||5||34||45||

897 : 1052

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

897 : 1053

The sins of millions of incarnations are eradicated.

897 : 1054

Meditating on the Lord, Har, Har, pain will not afflict you.

897 : 1055

When the Lord's lotus feet are enshrined in the mind,

897 : 1056

all terrible evils are taken away from the body. ||1||

897 : 1057

Sing the Praise of the Lord of the World, O mortal being.

897 : 1058

The Unspoken Speech of the True Lord God is perfect. Dwelling upon it, one's light merges into the Light. ||1||Pause||

897 : 1059

Hunger and thirst are totally quenched;

897 : 1060

by the Grace of the Saints, meditate on the immortal Lord.

897 : 1061

Night and day, serve God.

897 : 1062

This is the sign that one has met with the Lord. ||2||



897 : 1063

Worldly entanglements are ended, when God becomes merciful.

897 : 1064

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of the Guru's Darshan, I am enraptured.

897 : 1065

My perfect pre–destined karma has been activated.

897 : 1066

With my tongue, I continually sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord. ||3||

897 : 1067

The Saints of the Lord are accepted and approved forever.

897 : 1068

The foreheads of the Saintly people are marked with the Lord's insignia.

897 : 1069

One who is blessed with the dust of the feet of the Lord's slave,

897 : 1070

O Nanak, obtains the supreme status. ||4||35||46||

897 : 1071

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

897 : 1072

Let yourself be a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan.

897 : 1073

Focus your heart's meditation on the Lord's lotus feet.

897 : 1074

Apply the dust of the feet of the Saints to your forehead,

897 : 1075

and the filthy evil-mindedness of countless incarnations will be washed off. ||1||

897 : 1076

Meeting Him, egotistical pride is eradicated,

897 : 1077

and you will come to see the Supreme Lord God in all. The Perfect Lord God has showered His Mercy. ||1||Pause||

897 : 1078

This is the Guru's Praise, to chant the Name of the Lord.

897 : 1079

This is devotion to the Guru, to sing forever the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

897 : 1080

This is contemplation upon the Guru, to know that the Lord is close at hand.

897 : 1081

Accept the Word of the Guru's Shabad as Truth. ||2||

897 : 1082

Through the Word of the Guru's Teachings, look upon pleasure and pain as one and the

same.

897 : 1083

Hunger and thirst shall never afflict you.

897 : 1084

The mind becomes content and satisfied through the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

897 : 1085

Meditate on the Lord of the Universe, and He will cover all your faults. ||3||

897 : 1086

The Guru is the Supreme Lord God; the Guru is the Lord of the Universe.

897 : 1087

The Guru is the Great Giver, merciful and forgiving.

897 : 1088

One whose mind is attached to the Guru's feet,

897 : 1089

O slave Nanak, is blessed with perfect destiny. ||4||36||47||

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 022 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 023

---

898 : 1090

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

898 : 1091

What supports you in this world?

898 : 1092

You ignorant fool, who is your companion?

898 : 1093

The Lord is your only companion; no one knows His condition.

898 : 1094

You look upon the five thieves as your friends. ||1||

898 : 1095

Serve that home, which will save you, my friend.

898 : 1096

Chant the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe, day and night; in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, love Him in your mind. ||1||Pause||

898 : 1097

This human life is passing away in egotism and conflict.

898 : 1098

You are not satisfied; such is the flavor of sin.

898 : 1099

Wandering and roaming around, you suffer terrible pain.

898 : 1100

You cannot cross over the impassable sea of Maya. ||2||

898 : 1101

You do the deeds which do not help you at all.

898 : 1102

As you plant, so shall you harvest.

898 : 1103

There is none other than the Lord to save you.

898 : 1104

You will be saved, only if God grants His Grace. ||3||

898 : 1105

Your Name, God, is the Purifier of sinners.

898 : 1106

Please bless Your slave with that gift.

898 : 1107

Please grant Your Grace, God, and emancipate me.

898 : 1108

Nanak has grasped Your Sanctuary, God. ||4||37||48||

898 : 1109

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

898 : 1110

I have found peace in this world.

898 : 1111

I will not have to appear before the Righteous Judge of Dharma to give my account.

898 : 1112

I will be respected in the Court of the Lord,

898 : 1113

and I will not have to enter the womb of reincarnation ever again. ||1||

898 : 1114

Now, I know the value of friendship with the Saints.

898 : 1115

In His Mercy, the Lord has blessed me with His Name. My pre-ordained destiny has been fulfilled. ||1||Pause||

898 : 1116

My consciousness is attached to the Guru's feet.

898 : 1117

Blessed, blessed is this fortunate time of union.

898 : 1118

I have applied the dust of the Saints' feet to my forehead,

898 : 1119

and all my sins and pains have been eradicated. ||2||

898 : 1120

Performing true service to the Holy,

898 : 1121

the mortal's mind is purified.

898 : 1122

I have seen the fruitful vision of the Lord's humble slave.

898 : 1123

God's Name dwells within each and every heart. ||3||

898 : 1124

All my troubles and sufferings have been taken away;

898 : 1125

I have merged into the One, from whom I originated.

898 : 1126

The Lord of the Universe, incomparably beautiful, has become merciful.

898 : 1127

O Nanak, God is perfect and forgiving. ||4||38||49||

898 : 1128

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

898 : 1129

The tiger leads the cow to the pasture,

898 : 1130

the shell is worth thousands of dollars,

898 : 1131

and the elephant nurses the goat,

898 : 1132

when God bestows His Glance of Grace. ||1||

898 : 1133

You are the treasure of mercy, O my Beloved Lord God.

898 : 1134

I cannot even describe Your many Glorious Virtues. ||1||Pause||

898 : 1135

The cat sees the meat, but does not eat it,

898 : 1136

and the great butcher throws away his knife;

898 : 1137

the Creator Lord God abides in the heart;

898 : 1138

the net holding the fish breaks apart. ||2||



898 : 1139

The dry wood blossoms forth in greenery and red flowers;

898 : 1140

in the high desert, the beautiful lotus flower blooms.

898 : 1141

The Divine True Guru puts out the fire.

898 : 1142

He links His servant to His service. ||3||

898 : 1143

He saves even the ungrateful;

898 : 1144

my God is forever merciful.

898 : 1145

He is forever the helper and support of the humble Saints.

898 : 1146

Nanak has found the Sanctuary of His lotus feet. ||4||39||50||

898 : 1147

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 023 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 024

---

899 : 1148

God killed the five tigers.

899 : 1149

He has driven out the ten wolves.

899 : 1150

The three whirl-pools have stopped spinning.

899 : 1151

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, the fear of reincarnation is gone. ||1||

899 : 1152

Meditating, meditating in remembrance on the Lord of the Universe, I live.

899 : 1153

In His Mercy, He protects His slave; the True Lord is forever and ever the forgiver.  
||1||Pause||

899 : 1154

The mountain of sin is burnt down, like straw,

899 : 1155

by chanting and meditating on the Name, and worshipping God's feet.

899 : 1156

God, the embodiment of bliss, becomes manifest everywhere.

899 : 1157

Linked to His loving devotional worship, I enjoy peace. ||2||

899 : 1158

I have crossed over the world–ocean, as if it were no bigger than a calf's footprint on the ground.

899 : 1159

I shall never again have to endure suffering or grief.

899 : 1160

The ocean is contained in the pitcher.

899 : 1161

This is not such an amazing thing for the Creator to do. ||3||

899 : 1162

When I am separated from Him, then I am consigned to the nether regions.

899 : 1163

When He lifts me up and pulls me out, then I am enraptured by His Glance of Grace.

899 : 1164

Vice and virtue are not under my control.

899 : 1165

With love and affection, Nanak sings His Glorious Praises. ||4||40||51||

899 : 1166

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

899 : 1167

Neither your body nor your mind belong to you.

899 : 1168

Attached to Maya, you are entangled in fraud.

899 : 1169

You play like a baby lamb.

899 : 1170

But suddenly, Death will catch you in its noose. ||1||

899 : 1171

Seek the Sanctuary of the Lord's lotus feet, O my mind.

899 : 1172

Chant the Name of the Lord, which will be your help and support. As Gurmukh, you shall obtain the true wealth. ||1||Pause||

899 : 1173

Your unfinished worldly affairs will never be resolved.

899 : 1174

You shall always regret your sexual desire, anger and pride.

899 : 1175

You act in corruption in order to survive,

899 : 1176

but not even an iota will go along with you, you ignorant fool! ||2||

899 : 1177

You practice deception, and you know many tricks;

899 : 1178

for the sake of mere shells, you throw dust upon your head.

899 : 1179

You never even think of the One who gave you life.

899 : 1180

The pain of false greed never leaves you. ||3||

899 : 1181

When the Supreme Lord God becomes merciful,

899 : 1182

this mind becomes the dust of the feet of the Holy.

899 : 1183

With His lotus hands, He has attached us to the hem of His robe.

899 : 1184

Nanak merges in the Truest of the True. ||4||41||52||

899 : 1185

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

899 : 1186

I seek the Sanctuary of the Sovereign Lord.

899 : 1187

I have become fearless, singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe. In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, my pains have been taken away. ||1||Pause||

899 : 1188

That person, within whose mind the Lord abides,

899 : 1189

does not see the impassible world–ocean.

899 : 1190

All one's affairs are resolved,

899 : 1191

by chanting continually the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||1||

899 : 1192

Why should His slave feel any anxiety? The Guru places His hand upon my forehead.

899 : 1193

The fear of birth and death is dispelled;

899 : 1194

I am a sacrifice to the Perfect Guru. ||2||

899 : 1195

I am enraptured, meeting with the Guru, the Transcendent Lord.

899 : 1196

He alone obtains the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan, who is blessed by His Mercy.

899 : 1197

One who is blessed by the Grace of the Supreme Lord God,

899 : 1198

crosses over the terrifying world–ocean in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||3||

899 : 1199

Drink in the Ambrosial Nectar, O Beloved Holy people.

899 : 1200

Your face shall be radiant and bright in the Court of the Lord.

899 : 1201

Celebrate and be blissful, and abandon all corruption.

899 : 1202

O Nanak, meditate on the Lord and cross over. ||4||42||53||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 024 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 025

---

900 : 1203

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

900 : 1204

The fire runs away from the fuel.

900 : 1205

The water runs away from the dust in all directions.

900 : 1206

The feet are above, and the sky is beneath.

900 : 1207

The ocean appears in the cup. ||1||

900 : 1208

Such is our all-powerful dear Lord.

900 : 1209

His devotees do not forget Him, even for an instant. Twenty-four hours a day, O mind, meditate on Him. ||1||Pause||

900 : 1210

First comes the butter, and then the milk.

900 : 1211

The dirt cleans the soap.



900 : 1212

The fearless are afraid of fear.

900 : 1213

The living are killed by the dead. ||2||

900 : 1214

The visible body is hidden, and the etheric body is seen.

900 : 1215

The Lord of the world does all these things.

900 : 1216

The one who is cheated, is not cheated by the cheat.

900 : 1217

With no merchandise, the trader trades again and again. ||3||

900 : 1218

So join the Society of the Saints, and chant the Lord's Name.

900 : 1219

So say the Simritees, Shaastras, Vedas and Puraanas.

900 : 1220

Rare are those who contemplate and meditate on God.

900 : 1221

O Nanak, they attain the supreme status. ||4||43||54||

900 : 1222

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

900 : 1223

Whatever pleases Him happens.

900 : 1224

Forever and ever, I seek the Sanctuary of the Lord. There is none other than God.  
||1||Pause||

900 : 1225

You look upon your children, spouse and wealth; none of these will go along with you.

900 : 1226

Eating the poisonous potion, you have gone astray. You will have to go, and leave Maya and your mansions. ||1||

900 : 1227

Slandering others, you are totally ruined; because of your past actions, you shall be consigned to the womb of reincarnation.

900 : 1228

Your past actions will not just go away; the most horrible Messenger of Death shall seize you. ||2||

900 : 1229

You tell lies, and do not practice what you preach. Your desires are not satisfied – what a shame.

900 : 1230

You have contracted an incurable disease; slandering the Saints, your body is wasting away; you are utterly ruined. ||3||

900 : 1231

He embellishes those whom He has fashioned. He Himself gave life to the Saints.

900 : 1232

O Nanak, He hugs His slaves close in His Embrace. Please grant Your Grace, O Supreme Lord God, and be kind to me as well. ||4||44||55||

900 : 1233

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

900 : 1234

Such is the Perfect Divine Guru, my help and support.

900 : 1235

Meditation on Him is not wasted. ||1||Pause||

900 : 1236

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, I am enraptured.

900 : 1237

The dust of His feet snaps the noose of Death.

900 : 1238

His lotus feet dwell within my mind,

900 : 1239

and so all the affairs of my body are arranged and resolved. ||1||

900 : 1240

One upon whom He places His Hand, is protected.

900 : 1241

My God is the Master of the masterless.

900 : 1242

He is the Savior of sinners, the treasure of mercy.

900 : 1243

Forever and ever, I am a sacrifice to Him. ||2||

900 : 1244

One whom He blesses with His Immaculate Mantra,

900 : 1245

renounces corruption; his egotistical pride is dispelled.

900 : 1246

Meditate on the One Lord in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy.

900 : 1247

Sins are erased, through the love of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||3||

900 : 1248

The Guru, the Transcendent Lord, dwells among all.

900 : 1249

The treasure of virtue pervades and permeates each and every heart.

900 : 1250

Please grant me the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan;

O God, I place my hopes in You. Nanak continually offers this true prayer. ||4||45||56||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 025 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 026

---

901 : 1252

Raag Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Second House, Du–Padas:

901 : 1253

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

901 : 1254

Sing the songs of Praise of the Lord.

901 : 1255

Chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, total peace is obtained; coming and going is ended, my friend. ||1||Pause||

901 : 1256

Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, one is enlightened,

901 : 1257

and comes to dwell in His lotus feet. ||1||

901 : 1258

In the Society of the Saints, one is saved.

901 : 1259

O Nanak, he crosses over the terrifying world–ocean. ||2||1||57||

901 : 1260

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

901 : 1261

My Guru is perfect, my Guru is perfect.

901 : 1262

Chanting the Lord's Name, I am always at peace; all my illness and fraud is dispelled. ||1||Pause||

901 : 1263

Worship and adore that One Lord alone.

901 : 1264

In His Sanctuary, eternal peace is obtained. ||1||

901 : 1265

One who feels hunger for the Naam sleeps in peace.

901 : 1266

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord, all pains are dispelled. ||2||

901 : 1267

Enjoy celestial bliss, O my Siblings of Destiny.

901 : 1268

The Perfect Guru has eradicated all anxiety. ||3||

901 : 1269

Twenty–four hours a day, chant God's Chant.

901 : 1270

O Nanak, He Himself shall save you. ||4||2||58||

901 : 1271

Raag Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Partaal, Third House:

901 : 1272

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

901 : 1273

I humbly bow to the Lord, the Supreme Being.

901 : 1274

The One, the One and Only Creator Lord permeates the water, the land, the earth and the sky. ||1||Pause||

901 : 1275

Over and over again, the Creator Lord destroys, sustains and creates.

901 : 1276

He has no home; He needs no nourishment. ||1||

901 : 1277

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is deep and profound, strong, poised, lofty, exalted and infinite.

901 : 1278

He stages His plays; His Virtues are priceless. Nanak is a sacrifice to Him. ||2||1||59||

901 : 1279

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

901 : 1280



You must abandon your beauty, pleasures, fragrances and enjoyments; beguiled by gold and sexual desire, you must still leave Maya behind. ||1||Pause||

901 : 1281

You gaze upon billions and trillions of treasures and riches, which delight and comfort your mind,

901 : 1282

but these will not go along with you. ||1||

901 : 1283

Entangled with children, spouse, siblings and friends, you are enticed and fooled; these pass like the shadow of a tree.

901 : 1284

Nanak seeks the Sanctuary of His lotus feet; He has found peace in the faith of the Saints. ||2||2||60||

901 : 1285

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

901 : 1286

Raag Raamkalee, Ninth Mehl, Ti–Padas:

901 : 1287

O mind, take the sheltering support of the Lord's Name.

901 : 1288

Remembering Him in meditation, evil–mindedness is dispelled, and the state of Nirvaanaa is obtained. ||1||Pause||

901 : 1289

Know that one who sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord is very fortunate.

901 : 1290

The sins of countless incarnations are washed off, and he attains the heavenly realm. ||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 026 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 027

---

902 : 1291

At the very last moment, Ajaamal became aware of the Lord;

902 : 1292

that state which even the supreme Yogis desire – he attained that state in an instant. ||2||

902 : 1293

The elephant had no virtue and no knowledge; what religious rituals has he performed?

902 : 1294

O Nanak, behold the way of the Lord, who bestowed the gift of fearlessness. ||3||1||

902 : 1295

Raamkalee, Ninth Mehl:

902 : 1296

Holy people: what way should I now adopt,

902 : 1297

by which all evil-mindedness may be dispelled, and the mind may vibrate in devotional worship to the Lord? ||1||Pause||

902 : 1298

My mind is entangled in Maya; it knows nothing at all of spiritual wisdom.

902 : 1299

What is that Name, by which the world, contemplating it, might attain the state of Nirvaanaa? ||1||

902 : 1300

When the Saints became kind and compassionate, they told me this.

902 : 1301

Understand, that whoever sings the Kirtan of God's Praises, has performed all religious rituals. ||2||

902 : 1302

One who enshrines the Lord's Name in his heart night and day – even for an instant

902 : 1303

– has his fear of Death eradicated. O Nanak, his life is approved and fulfilled. ||3||2||

902 : 1304

Raamkalee, Ninth Mehl:

902 : 1305

O mortal, focus your thoughts on the Lord.

902 : 1306

Moment by moment, your life is running out; night and day, your body is passing away in vain. ||1||Pause||

902 : 1307

You have wasted your youth in corrupt pleasures, and your childhood in ignorance.

902 : 1308

You have grown old, and even now, you do not understand, the evil-mindedness in which you are entangled. ||1||

902 : 1309

Why have you forgotten your Lord and Master, who blessed you with this human life?

902 : 1310

Remembering Him in meditation, one is liberated. And yet, you do not sing His Praises, even for an instant. ||2||

902 : 1311

Why are you intoxicated with Maya? It will not go along with you.

902 : 1312

Says Nanak, think of Him, remember Him in your mind. He is the Fulfiller of desires, who will be your help and support in the end. ||3||3||81||

902 : 1313

Raamkalee, First Mehl, Ashtapadees:

902 : 1314

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

902 : 1315

The same moon rises, and the same stars; the same sun shines in the sky.

902 : 1316

The earth is the same, and the same wind blows. The age in which we dwell affects living beings, but not these places. ||1||

902 : 1317

Give up your attachment to life.

902 : 1318

Those who act like tyrants are accepted and approved – recognize that this is the sign of the Dark Age of Kali Yuga. ||1||Pause||

902 : 1319

Kali Yuga has not been heard to have come to any country, or to be sitting at any sacred shrine.

902 : 1320

It is not where the generous person gives to charities, nor seated in the mansion he has built. ||2||

902 : 1321

If someone practices Truth, he is frustrated; prosperity does not come to the home of the sincere.

902 : 1322

If someone chants the Lord's Name, he is scorned. These are the signs of Kali Yuga. ||3||

902 : 1323

Whoever is in charge, is humiliated. Why should the servant be afraid,

902 : 1324

when the master is put in chains? He dies at the hands of his servant. ||4||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 027 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 028

---

903 : 1325

Chant the Praises of the Lord; Kali Yuga has come.

903 : 1326

The justice of the previous three ages is gone. One obtains virtue, only if the Lord bestows it. ||1||Pause||

903 : 1327

In this turbulent age of Kali Yuga, Muslim law decides the cases, and the blue-robed Qazi is the judge.

903 : 1328

The Guru's Bani has taken the place of Brahma's Veda, and the singing of the Lord's Praises are good deeds. ||5||

903 : 1329

Worship without faith; self-discipline without truthfulness; the ritual of the sacred thread without chastity – what good are these?

903 : 1330

You may bathe and wash, and apply a ritualistic tilak mark to your forehead, but without inner purity, there is no understanding. ||6||

903 : 1331

In Kali Yuga, the Koran and the Bible have become famous.

903 : 1332

The Pandit's scriptures and the Puraanas are not respected.

903 : 1333

O Nanak, the Lord's Name now is Rehmaan, the Merciful.

903 : 1334

Know that there is only One Creator of the creation. ||7||

903 : 1335

Nanak has obtained the glorious greatness of the Naam, the Name of the Lord. There is no action higher than this.

903 : 1336

If someone goes out to beg for what is already in his own home, then he should be chastised. ||8||1||

903 : 1337

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

903 : 1338

You preach to the world, and set up your house.

903 : 1339

Abandoning your Yogic postures, how will you find the True Lord?

903 : 1340

You are attached to possessiveness and the love of sexual pleasure.

903 : 1341

You are not a renunciate, nor a man of the world. ||1||

903 : 1342



Yogi, remain seated, and the pain of duality will run away from you.

903 : 1343

You beg from door to door, and you don't feel ashamed. ||1||Pause||

903 : 1344

You sing the songs, but you do not understand your own self.

903 : 1345

How will the burning pain within be relieved?

903 : 1346

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, let your mind be absorbed in the Lord's Love,

903 : 1347

and you will intuitively experience the charity of contemplation. ||2||

903 : 1348

You apply ashes to your body, while acting in hypocrisy.

903 : 1349

Attached to Maya, you will be beaten by Death's heavy club.

903 : 1350

Your begging bowl is broken; it will not hold the charity of the Lord's Love.

903 : 1351

Bound in bondage, you come and go. ||3||

903 : 1352

You do not control your seed and semen, and yet you claim to practice abstinence.

903 : 1353

You beg from Maya, lured by the three qualities.

903 : 1354

You have no compassion; the Lord's Light does not shine in you.

903 : 1355

You are drowned, drowned in worldly entanglements. ||4||

903 : 1356

You wear religious robes, and your patched coat assumes many disguises.

903 : 1357

You play all sorts of false tricks, like a juggler.

903 : 1358

The fire of anxiety burns brightly within you.

903 : 1359

Without the karma of good actions, how can you cross over? ||5||

903 : 1360

You make ear-rings of glass to wear in your ears.

903 : 1361

But liberation does not come from learning without understanding.

903 : 1362

You are lured by the tastes of the tongue and sex organs.

903 : 1363

You have become a beast; this sign cannot be erased. ||6||

903 : 1364

The people of the world are entangled in the three modes; the Yogis are entangled in the three modes.

903 : 1365

Contemplating the Word of the Shabad, sorrows are dispelled.

903 : 1366

Through the Shabad, one becomes radiant, pure and truthful.

903 : 1367

One who contemplates the true lifestyle is a Yogi. ||7||

903 : 1368

The nine treasures are with You, Lord; You are potent, the Cause of causes.

903 : 1369

You establish and disestablish; whatever You do, happens.

903 : 1370

One who practices celibacy, chastity, self-control, truth and pure consciousness

903 : 1371

– O Nanak, that Yogi is the friend of the three worlds. ||8||2||

903 : 1372

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

903 : 1373

Above the six chakras of the body dwells the detached mind.

903 : 1374

Awareness of the vibration of the Word of the Shabad has been awakened deep within.

903 : 1375

The unstruck melody of the sound current resonates and resounds within; my mind is attuned to it.

903 : 1376

Through the Guru's Teachings, my faith is confirmed in the True Name. ||1||

903 : 1377

O mortal, through devotion to the Lord, peace is obtained.

903 : 1378

The Lord, Har, Har, seems sweet to the Gurmukh, who merges in the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||1||Pause||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 028 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 029

---

904 : 1379

Eradicating attachment to Maya, one merges into the Lord.

904 : 1380

Meeting with the True Guru, we unite in His Union.

904 : 1381

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is a priceless jewel, a diamond.

904 : 1382

Attuned to it, the mind is comforted and encouraged. ||2||

904 : 1383

The diseases of egotism and possessiveness do not afflict

904 : 1384

one who worships the Lord. Fear of the Messenger of Death runs away.

904 : 1385

The Messenger of Death, the enemy of the soul, does not touch me at all.

904 : 1386

The Immaculate Name of the Lord illuminates my heart. ||3||

904 : 1387

Contemplating the Shabad, we become Nirankaari – we come to belong to the Formless Lord God.

904 : 1388

Awakening to the Guru's Teachings, evil-mindedness is taken away.

904 : 1389

Remaining awake and aware night and day, lovingly focused on the Lord,

904 : 1390

one becomes Jivan Mukta – liberated while yet alive. He finds this state deep within himself. ||4||

904 : 1391

In the secluded cave, I remain unattached.

904 : 1392

With the Word of the Shabad, I have killed the five thieves.

904 : 1393

My mind does not waver or go to the home of any other.

904 : 1394

I remain intuitively absorbed deep within. ||5||

904 : 1395

As Gurmukh, I remain awake and aware, unattached.

904 : 1396

Forever detached, I am woven into the essence of reality.

904 : 1397

The world is asleep; it dies, and comes and goes in reincarnation.

904 : 1398

Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, it does not understand. ||6||

904 : 1399

The unstruck sound current of the Shabad vibrates day and night.

904 : 1400

The Gurmukh knows the state of the eternal, unchanging Lord God.

904 : 1401

When someone realizes the Shabad, then he truly knows.

904 : 1402

The One Lord is permeating and pervading everywhere in Nirvaanaa. ||7||

904 : 1403

My mind is intuitively absorbed in the state of deepest Samaadhi;

904 : 1404

renouncing egotism and greed, I have come to know the One Lord.

904 : 1405

When the disciple's mind accepts the Guru,

904 : 1406

O Nanak, duality is eradicated, and he merges in the Lord. ||8||3||

904 : 1407

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

904 : 1408

You calculate the auspicious days, but you do not understand

904 : 1409

that the One Creator Lord is above these auspicious days.

904 : 1410

He alone knows the way, who meets the Guru.

904 : 1411

When one follows the Guru's Teachings, then he realizes the Hukam of God's Command.  
||1||

904 : 1412

Do not tell lies, O Pandit; O religious scholar, speak the Truth.

904 : 1413

When egotism is eradicated through the Word of the Shabad, then one finds His home.  
||1||Pause||

904 : 1414

Calculating and counting, the astrologer draws the horoscope.

904 : 1415

He studies it and announces it, but he does not understand reality.

904 : 1416

Understand, that the Word of the Guru's Shabad is above all.

904 : 1417



Do not speak of anything else; it is all just ashes. ||2||

904 : 1418

You bathe, wash, and worship stones.

904 : 1419

But without being imbued with the Lord, you are the filthiest of the filthy.

904 : 1420

Subduing your pride, you shall receive the supreme wealth of God.

904 : 1421

The mortal is liberated and emancipated, meditating on the Lord. ||3||

904 : 1422

You study the arguments, but do not contemplate the Vedas.

904 : 1423

You drown yourself – how will you save your ancestors?

904 : 1424

How rare is that person who realizes that God is in each and every heart.

904 : 1425

When one meets the True Guru, then he understands. ||4||

904 : 1426

Making his calculations, cynicism and suffering afflict his soul.

904 : 1427

Seeking the Sanctuary of the Guru, peace is found.

904 : 1428

I sinned and made mistakes, but now I seek Your Sanctuary.

904 : 1429

The Guru led me to meet the Lord, according to my past actions. ||5||

904 : 1430

If one does not enter the Guru's Sanctuary, God cannot be found.

904 : 1431

Deluded by doubt, one is born, only to die, and come back again.

904 : 1432

Dying in corruption, he is bound and gagged at Death's door.

904 : 1433

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is not in his heart, and he does not act according to the Shabad. ||6||

904 : 1434

Some call themselves Pandits, religious scholars and spiritual teachers.

904 : 1435

Tinged with double-mindedness, they do not find the Mansion of the Lord's Presence.

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 029 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 030

---

905 : 1436

One who takes the Support of the Naam, by Guru's Grace,

905 : 1437

is a rare person, one among millions, incomparable. ||7||

905 : 1438

One is bad, and another good, but the One True Lord is contained in all.

905 : 1439

Understand this, O spiritual teacher, through the support of the True Guru:

905 : 1440

rare indeed is that Gurmukh, who realizes the One Lord.

905 : 1441

His comings and goings cease, and he merges in the Lord. ||8||

905 : 1442

Those who have the One Universal Creator Lord within their hearts,

905 : 1443

possess all virtues; they contemplate the True Lord.

905 : 1444

One who acts in harmony with the Guru's Will,

905 : 1445

O Nanak, is absorbed in the Truest of the True. ||9||4||

905 : 1446

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

905 : 1447

Practicing restraint by Hatha Yoga, the body wears away.

905 : 1448

The mind is not softened by fasting or austerities.

905 : 1449

Nothing else is equal to worship of the Lord's Name. ||1||

905 : 1450

Serve the Guru, O mind, and associate with the humble servants of the Lord.

905 : 1451

The tyrannical Messenger of Death cannot touch you, and the serpent of Maya cannot sting you, when you drink in the sublime essence of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

905 : 1452

The world reads the arguments, and is softened only by music.

905 : 1453

In the three modes and corruption, they are born and die.

905 : 1454

Without the Lord's Name, they endure suffering and pain. ||2||

905 : 1455

The Yogi draws the breath upwards, and opens the Tenth Gate.

905 : 1456

He practices inner cleansing and the six rituals of purification.

905 : 1457

But without the Lord's Name, the breath he draws is useless. ||3||

905 : 1458

The fire of the five passions burns within him; how can he be calm?

905 : 1459

The thief is within him; how can he taste the taste?

905 : 1460

One who becomes Gurmukh conquers the body–fortress. ||4||

905 : 1461

With filth within, he wanders around at places of pilgrimage.

905 : 1462

His mind is not pure, so what is the use of performing ritual cleansings?

905 : 1463

He carries the karma of his own past actions; who else can he blame? ||5||

905 : 1464

He does not eat food; he tortures his body.

905 : 1465

Without the Guru's wisdom, he is not satisfied.

905 : 1466

The self-willed manmukh is born only to die, and be born again. ||6||

905 : 1467

Go, and ask the True Guru, and associate with the Lord's humble servants.

905 : 1468

Your mind shall merge into the Lord, and you shall not be reincarnated to die again.

905 : 1469

Without the Lord's Name, what can anyone do? ||7||

905 : 1470

Silence the mouse scurrying around within you.

905 : 1471

Serve the Primal Lord, by chanting the Lord's Name.

905 : 1472

O Nanak, God blesses us with His Name, when He grants His Grace. ||8||5||

905 : 1473

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

905 : 1474

The created Universe emanated from within You; there is no other at all.

905 : 1475

Whatever is said to be, is from You, O God.

905 : 1476

He is the True Lord and Master, throughout the ages.

905 : 1477

Creation and destruction do not come from anyone else. ||1||

905 : 1478

Such is my Lord and Master, profound and unfathomable.

905 : 1479

Whoever meditates on Him, finds peace. The arrow of the Messenger of Death does not strike one who has the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

905 : 1480

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is a priceless jewel, a diamond.

905 : 1481

The True Lord Master is immortal and immeasurable.

905 : 1482

That tongue which chants the True Name is pure.

905 : 1483

The True Lord is in the home of the self; there is no doubt about it. ||2||

905 : 1484

Some sit in the forests, and some make their home in the mountains.

905 : 1485

Forgetting the Naam, they rot away in egotistical pride.

905 : 1486

Without the Naam, what is the use of spiritual wisdom and meditation?

905 : 1487

The Gurmukhs are honored in the Court of the Lord. ||3||

905 : 1488

Acting stubbornly in egotism, one does not find the Lord.

905 : 1489

Studying the scriptures, reading them to other people,

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 030 —



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 031

---

906 : 1490

and wandering around at places of pilgrimage, the disease is not taken away.

906 : 1491

Without the Naam, how can one find peace? ||4||

906 : 1492

No matter how much he tries, he cannot control his semen and seed.

906 : 1493

His mind wavers, and he falls into hell.

906 : 1494

Bound and gagged in the City of Death, he is tortured.

906 : 1495

Without the Name, his soul cries out in agony. ||5||

906 : 1496

The many Siddhas and seekers, silent sages and demi-gods

906 : 1497

cannot satisfy themselves by practicing restraint through Hatha Yoga.

906 : 1498

One who contemplates the Word of the Shabad, and serves the Guru

906 : 1499

– his mind and body become immaculate, and his egotistical pride is obliterated. ||6||

906 : 1500

Blessed with Your Grace, I obtain the True Name.

906 : 1501

I remain in Your Sanctuary, in loving devotion.

906 : 1502

Love for Your devotional worship has welled up within me.

906 : 1503

As Gurmukh, I chant and meditate on the Lord's Name. ||7||

906 : 1504

When one is rid of egotism and pride, his mind is drenched in the Lord's Love.

906 : 1505

Practicing fraud and hypocrisy, he does not find God.

906 : 1506

Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, he cannot find the Lord's Door.

906 : 1507

O Nanak, the Gurmukh contemplates the essence of reality. ||8||6||

906 : 1508

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

906 : 1509

As you come, so will you leave, you fool; as you were born, so will you die.

906 : 1510

As you enjoy pleasures, so will you suffer pain. Forgetting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, you will fall into the terrifying world–ocean. ||1||

906 : 1511

Gazing upon your body and wealth, you are so proud.

906 : 1512

Your love for gold and sexual pleasures increases; why have you forgotten the Naam, and why do you wander in doubt? ||1||Pause||

906 : 1513

You do not practice truth, abstinence, self–discipline or humility; the ghost within your skeleton has turned to dry wood.

906 : 1514

You have not practiced charity, donations, cleansing baths or austerities. Without the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, your life has gone in vain. ||2||

906 : 1515

Attached to greed, you have forgotten the Naam. Coming and going, your life has been ruined.

906 : 1516

When the Messenger of Death grabs you by your hair, you will be punished. You are unconscious, and have fallen into Death's mouth. ||3||

906 : 1517

Day and night, you jealously slander others; in your heart, you have neither the Naam, nor compassion for all.

906 : 1518

Without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, you will not find salvation or honor. Without the Lord's Name, you shall go to hell. ||4||

906 : 1519

In an instant, you change into various costumes, like a juggler; you are entangled in emotional attachment and sin.

906 : 1520

You gaze here and there upon the expanse of Maya; you are intoxicated with attachment to Maya. ||5||

906 : 1521

You act in corruption, and put on ostentatious shows, but without awareness of the Shabad, you have fallen into confusion.

906 : 1522

You suffer great pain from the disease of egotism. Following the Guru's Teachings, you shall be rid of this disease. ||6||

906 : 1523

Seeing peace and wealth come to him, the faithless cynic become proud in his mind.

906 : 1524

But He who owns this body and wealth, takes them back again, and then the mortal feels anxiety and pain deep within. ||7||

906 : 1525

At the very last instant, nothing goes along with you; all is visible only by His Mercy.

906 : 1526

God is our Primal and Infinite Lord; enshrining the Lord's Name in the heart, one crosses over. ||8||

906 : 1527

You weep for the dead, but who hears you weeping? The dead have fallen to the serpent in the terrifying world-ocean.

906 : 1528

Gazing upon his family, wealth, household and mansions, the faithless cynic is entangled in worthless worldly affairs. ||9||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 031 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 032

---

907 : 1529

He comes when the Lord sends him; when the Lord calls him back, he goes.

907 : 1530

Whatever he does, the Lord is doing. The Forgiving Lord forgives him. ||10||

907 : 1531

I seek to be with those who have tasted this sublime essence of the Lord.

907 : 1532

Wealth, miraculous spiritual powers, wisdom and spiritual knowledge, are obtained from the Guru. The treasure of liberation is obtained in His Sanctuary. ||11||

907 : 1533

The Gurmukh looks upon pain and pleasure as one and the same; he remains untouched by joy and sorrow.

907 : 1534

Conquering his self-conceit, the Gurmukh finds the Lord; O Nanak, he intuitively merges into the Lord. ||12||7||

907 : 1535

Raamkalee, Dakhanee, First Mehl:

907 : 1536

Abstinence, chastity, self-control and truthfulness have been implanted within me; I am imbued with the sublime essence of the True Word of the Shabad. ||1||

907 : 1537

My Merciful Guru remains forever imbued with the Lord's Love.

907 : 1538

Day and night, He remains lovingly focused on the One Lord; gazing upon the True Lord, He is pleased. ||1||Pause||

907 : 1539

He abides in the Tenth Gate, and looks equally upon all; He is imbued with the unstruck sound current of the Shabad. ||2||

907 : 1540

Wearing the loin-cloth of chastity, He remains absorbed in the all-pervading Lord; His tongue enjoys the taste of God's Love. ||3||

907 : 1541

The One who created the creation has met the True Guru; contemplating the Guru's lifestyle, He is pleased. ||4||

907 : 1542

All are in the One, and the One is in all. This is what the True Guru has shown me. ||5||

907 : 1543

He who created the worlds, solar systems and galaxies – that God cannot be known. ||6||

907 : 1544

From the lamp of God, the lamp within is lit; the Divine Light illuminates the three worlds. ||7||

907 : 1545

The Guru sits on the true throne in the true mansion; He is attuned, absorbed in the Fearless Lord. ||8||

907 : 1546

The Guru, the detached Yogi, has enticed the hearts of all; He plays His harp in each and every heart. ||9||

907 : 1547

O Nanak, in God's Sanctuary, one is emancipated; the True Guru becomes our true help and support. ||10||8||

907 : 1548

Raamkalee, First Mehl:

907 : 1549

He has made His home in the monastery of the heart; He has infused His power into the earth and the sky. ||1||

907 : 1550

Through the Word of the Shabad, the Gurmukhs have saved so very many, O Saints. ||1||Pause||

907 : 1551

He conquers attachment, and eradicates egotism, and sees Your Divine Light pervading the three worlds, Lord. ||2||

907 : 1552

He conquers desire, and enshrines the Lord within his mind; he contemplates the Word of the True Guru's Shabad. ||3||

907 : 1553

The horn of consciousness vibrates the unstruck sound current; Your Light illuminates each and every heart, Lord. ||4||

907 : 1554



He plays the flute of the universe in his mind, and lights the fire of God. ||5||

907 : 1555

Bringing together the five elements, day and night, the Lord's lamp shines with the Immaculate Light of the Infinite. ||6||

907 : 1556

The right and left nostrils, the sun and the moon channels, are the strings of the body-harp; they vibrate the wondrous melody of the Shabad. ||7||

907 : 1557

The true hermit obtains a seat in the City of God, the invisible, inaccessible, infinite. ||8||

907 : 1558

The mind is the king of the city of the body; the five sources of knowledge dwell within it. ||9||

907 : 1559

Seated in his home, this king chants the Shabad; he administers justice and virtue. ||10||

907 : 1560

What can poor death or birth say to him? Conquering his mind, he remains dead while yet alive. ||11||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 032 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 033

---

908 : 1561

Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva are manifestations of the One God. He Himself is the Doer of deeds. ||12||

908 : 1562

One who purifies his body, crosses over the terrifying world–ocean; he contemplates the essence of his own soul. ||13||

908 : 1563

Serving the Guru, he finds everlasting peace; deep within, the Shabad permeates him, coloring him with virtue. ||14||

908 : 1564

The Giver of virtue unites with Himself, one who conquers egotism and desire. ||15||

908 : 1565

Eradicating the three qualities, dwell in the fourth state. This is the unparalleled devotional worship. ||16||

908 : 1566

This is the Yoga of the Gurmukh: Through the Shabad, he understands his own soul, and he enshrines within his heart the One Lord. ||17||

908 : 1567

Imbued with the Shabad, his mind becomes steady and stable; this is the most excellent action. ||18||

908 : 1568

This true hermit does not enter into religious debates or hypocrisy; the Gurmukh contemplates the Shabad. ||19||

908 : 1569

The Gurmukh practices Yoga – he is the true hermit; he practices abstinence and truth, and contemplates the Shabad. ||20||

908 : 1570

One who dies in the Shabad and conquers his mind is the true hermit; he understands the Way of Yoga. ||21||

908 : 1571

Attachment to Maya is the terrifying world–ocean; through the Shabad, the true hermit saves himself, and his ancestors as well. ||22||

908 : 1572

Contemplating the Shabad, you shall be a hero throughout the four ages, O hermit; contemplate the Word of the Guru's Bani in devotion. ||23||

908 : 1573

This mind is enticed by Maya, O hermit; contemplating the Shabad, you shall find release. ||24||

908 : 1574

He Himself forgives, and unites in His Union; Nanak seeks Your Sanctuary, Lord. ||25||9||

908 : 1575

Raamkalee, Third Mehl, Ashtapadees:

908 : 1576

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

908 : 1577

Make humility your ear–rings, Yogi, and compassion your patched coat.

908 : 1578

Let coming and going be the ashes you apply to your body, Yogi, and then you shall conquer the three worlds. ||1||

908 : 1579

Play that harp, Yogi,

908 : 1580

which vibrates the unstruck sound current, and remain lovingly absorbed in the Lord. ||1||Pause||

908 : 1581

Make truth and contentment your plate and pouch, Yogi; take the Ambrosial Naam as your food.

908 : 1582

Make meditation your walking stick, Yogi, and make higher consciousness the horn you blow. ||2||

908 : 1583

Make your stable mind the Yogic posture you sit in, Yogi, and then you shall be rid of your tormenting desires.

908 : 1584

Go begging in the village of the body, Yogi, and then, you shall obtain the Naam in your lap. ||3||

908 : 1585

This harp does not center you in meditation, Yogi, nor does it bring the True Name into your lap.

908 : 1586

This harp does not bring you peace, Yogi, nor eliminate egotism from within you. ||4||

908 : 1587

Make the Fear of God, and the Love of God, the two gourds of your lute, Yogi, and make this body its neck.

908 : 1588

Become Gurmukh, and then vibrate the strings; in this way, your desires shall depart. ||5||

908 : 1589

One who understands the Hukam of the Lord's Command is called a Yogi; he links his consciousness to the One Lord.

908 : 1590

His cynicism is dispelled, and he becomes immaculately pure; this is how he finds the Way of Yoga. ||6||

908 : 1591

Everything that comes into view shall be destroyed; focus your consciousness on the Lord.

908 : 1592

Enshrine love for the True Guru, and then you shall obtain this understanding. ||7||

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 033 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 034

---

909 : 1593

This is not Yoga, O Yogi, to abandon your family and wander around.

909 : 1594

The Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is within the household of the body. By Guru's Grace, you shall find your Lord God. ||8||

909 : 1595

This world is a puppet of clay, Yogi; the terrible disease, the desire for Maya is in it.

909 : 1596

Making all sorts of efforts, and wearing religious robes, Yogi, this disease cannot be cured. ||9||

909 : 1597

The Name of the Lord is the medicine, Yogi; the Lord enshrines it in the mind.

909 : 1598

One who becomes Gurmukh understands this; he alone finds the Way of Yoga. ||10||

909 : 1599

The Path of Yoga is very difficult, Yogi; he alone finds it, whom God blesses with His Grace.

909 : 1600

Inside and outside, he sees the One Lord; he eliminates doubt from within himself. ||11||

909 : 1601

So play the harp which vibrates without being played, Yogi.

909 : 1602

Says Nanak, thus you shall be liberated, Yogi, and remain merged in the True Lord.  
||12||1||10||

909 : 1603

Raamkalee, Third Mehl:

909 : 1604

The treasure of devotional worship is revealed to the Gurmukh; the True Guru has inspired me to understand this understanding. ||1||

909 : 1605

O Saints, the Gurmukh is blessed with glorious greatness. ||1||Pause||

909 : 1606

Dwelling always in Truth, celestial peace wells up; sexual desire and anger are eliminated from within. ||2||

909 : 1607

Eradicating self-conceit, remain lovingly focused on the Naam, the Name of the Lord; through the Word of the Shabad, burn away possessiveness. ||3||

909 : 1608

By Him we are created, and by Him we are destroyed; in the end, the Naam will be our only help and support. ||4||

909 : 1609

He is ever-present; don't think that He is far away. He created the creation. ||5||

909 : 1610

Deep within your heart, chant the True Word of the Shabad; remain lovingly absorbed in the True Lord. ||6||

909 : 1611

The Priceless Naam is in the Society of the Saints; by great good fortune, it is obtained. ||7||

909 : 1612

Do not be deluded by doubt; serve the True Guru, and keep your mind steady in one place. ||8||

909 : 1613

Without the Name, everyone wanders around in confusion; they waste away their lives in vain. ||9||

909 : 1614

Yogi, you have lost the Way; you wander around confused. Through hypocrisy, Yoga is not attained. ||10||

909 : 1615

Sitting in Yogic postures in the City of God, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, you shall find Yoga. ||11||

909 : 1616

Restrain your restless wanderings through the Shabad, and the Naam will come to dwell in your mind. ||12||

909 : 1617

This body is a pool, O Saints; bathe in it, and enshrine love for the Lord. ||13||

909 : 1618

Those who cleanse themselves through the Naam, are the most immaculate people; through the Shabad, they wash off their filth. ||14||

909 : 1619



Trapped by the three qualities, the unconscious person does not think of the Naam; without the Name, he wastes away. ||15||

909 : 1620

The three forms of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva are trapped in the three qualities, lost in confusion. ||16||

909 : 1621

By Guru's Grace, this triad is eradicated, and one is lovingly absorbed in the fourth state. ||17||

909 : 1622

The Pandits, the religious scholars, read, study and discuss the arguments; they do not understand. ||18||

909 : 1623

Engrossed in corruption, they wander in confusion; who can they possibly instruct, O Siblings of Destiny? ||19||

909 : 1624

The Bani, the Word of the humble devotee is the most sublime and exalted; it prevails throughout the ages. ||20||

909 : 1625

One who is committed to this Bani is emancipated, and through the Shabad, merges in Truth. ||21||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 034 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 035

---

910 : 1626

One who searches the village of the body, through the Shabad, obtains the nine treasures of the Naam. ||22||

910 : 1627

Conquering desire, the mind is absorbed in intuitive ease, and then one chants the Lord's Praises without speaking. ||23||

910 : 1628

Let your eyes gaze upon the Wondrous Lord; let your consciousness be attached to the Unseen Lord. ||24||

910 : 1629

The Unseen Lord is forever absolute and immaculate; one's light merges into the Light. ||25||

910 : 1630

I praise my Guru forever, who has inspired me to understand this true understanding. ||26||

910 : 1631

Nanak offers this one prayer: through the Name, may I find salvation and honor. ||27||2||11||

910 : 1632

Raamkalee, Third Mehl:

910 : 1633

It is so hard to obtain that devotional worship of the Lord, O Saints. It cannot be described at all. ||1||

910 : 1634

O Saints, as Gurmukh, find the Perfect Lord,

910 : 1635

and worship the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

910 : 1636

Without the Lord, everything is filthy, O Saints; what offering should I place before Him? ||2||

910 : 1637

Whatever pleases the True Lord is devotional worship; His Will abides in the mind. ||3||

910 : 1638

Everyone worships Him, O Saints, but the self-willed manmukh is not accepted or approved. ||4||

910 : 1639

If someone dies in the Word of the Shabad, his mind become immaculate, O Saints; such worship is accepted and approved. ||5||

910 : 1640

Sanctified and pure are those true beings, who enshrine love for the Shabad. ||6||

910 : 1641

There is no worship of the Lord, other than the Name; the world wanders, deluded by doubt. ||7||

910 : 1642

The Gurmukh understands his own self, O Saints; he lovingly centers his mind on the Lord's Name. ||8||

910 : 1643

The Immaculate Lord Himself inspires worship of Him; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, it is accepted and approved. ||9||

910 : 1644

Those who worship Him, but do not know the Way, are polluted with the love of duality. ||10||

910 : 1645

One who becomes Gurmukh, knows what worship is; the Lord's Will abides within his mind. ||11||

910 : 1646

One who accepts the Lord's Will obtains total peace, O Saints; in the end, the Naam will be our help and support. ||12||

910 : 1647

One who does not understand his own self, O Saints, falsely flatters himself. ||13||

910 : 1648

The Messenger of Death does not give up on those who practices hypocrisy; they are dragged away in disgrace. ||14||

910 : 1649

Those who have the Shabad deep within, understand themselves; they find the way of salvation. ||15||

910 : 1650

Their minds enter into the deepest state of Samaadhi, and their light is absorbed into the Light. ||16||

910 : 1651

The Gurmukhs listen constantly to the Naam, and chant it in the True Congregation. ||17||

910 : 1652

The Gurmukhs sing the Lord's Praises, and erase self-conceit; they obtain true honor in the Court of the Lord. ||18||

910 : 1653

True are their words; they speak only the Truth; they lovingly focus on the True Name. ||19||

910 : 1654

My God is the Destroyer of fear, the Destroyer of sin; in the end, He is our only help and support. ||20||

910 : 1655

He Himself pervades and permeates everything; O Nanak, glorious greatness is obtained through the Naam. ||21||3||12||

910 : 1656

Raamkalee, Third Mehl:

910 : 1657

I am filthy and polluted, proud and egotistical; receiving the Word of the Shabad, my filth is taken away. ||1||

910 : 1658

O Saints, the Gurmukhs are saved through the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

910 : 1659

The True Name abides deep within their hearts. The Creator Himself embellishes them. ||1||Pause||



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 036

---

911 : 1660

Touching the philosopher's stone, they themselves become the philosopher's stone; the Dear Lord Himself blesses them with His Mercy. ||2||

911 : 1661

Some wear religious robes, and wander around in pride; they lose their life in the gamble. ||3||

911 : 1662

Some worship the Lord in devotion, night and day; day and night, they keep the Lord's Name enshrined in their hearts. ||4||

911 : 1663

Those who are imbued with Him night and day, are spontaneously intoxicated with Him; they intuitively conquer their ego. ||5||

911 : 1664

Without the Fear of God, devotional worship is never performed; through the Love and the Fear of God, devotional worship is embellished. ||6||

911 : 1665

The Shabad burns away emotional attachment to Maya, and then one contemplates the essence of spiritual wisdom. ||7||

911 : 1666

The Creator Himself inspires us to act; He Himself blesses us with His treasure. ||8||

911 : 1667

The limits of His virtues cannot be found; I sing His Praises and contemplate the Word of the Shabad. ||9||

911 : 1668

I chant the Lord's Name, and praise my Dear Lord; egotism is eradicated from within me. ||10||

911 : 1669

The treasure of the Naam is obtained from the Guru; the treasures of the True Lord are inexhaustible. ||11||

911 : 1670

He Himself is pleased with His devotees; by His Grace, He infuses His strength within them. ||12||

911 : 1671

They always feel hunger for the True Name; they sing and contemplate the Shabad. ||13||

911 : 1672

Soul, body and everything are His; it is so difficult to speak of, and contemplate Him. ||14||

911 : 1673

Those humble beings who are attached to the Shabad are saved; they cross over the terrifying world–ocean. ||15||

911 : 1674

Without the True Lord, no one can cross over; how rare are those who contemplate and understand this. ||16||

911 : 1675

We obtain only that which is pre–ordained; receiving the Lord's Shabad, we are embellished. ||17||

911 : 1676

Imbued with the Shabad, the body becomes golden, and loves only the True Name. ||18||



911 : 1677

The body is then filled to overflowing with Ambrosial Nectar, obtained by contemplating the Shabad. ||19||

911 : 1678

Those who seek God, find Him; others burst and die from their own egotism. ||20||

911 : 1679

The debaters waste away, while the servants serve, with love and affection for the Guru. ||21||

911 : 1680

He alone is a Yogi, who contemplates the essence of spiritual wisdom, and conquers egotism and thirsty desire. ||22||

911 : 1681

The True Guru, the Great Giver, is revealed to those upon whom You bestow Your Grace, O Lord. ||23||

911 : 1682

Those who do not serve the True Guru, and who are attached to Maya, are drowned; they die in their own egotism. ||24||

911 : 1683

As long as there is breath within you, so long you should serve the Lord; then, you will go and meet the Lord. ||25||

911 : 1684

Night and day, she remains awake and aware, day and night; she is the darling bride of her Beloved Husband Lord. ||26||

911 : 1685

I offer my body and mind in sacrifice to my Guru; I am a sacrifice to Him. ||27||

911 : 1686

Attachment to Maya will end and go away; only by contemplating the Shabad will you be saved. ||28||

911 : 1687

They are awake and aware, whom the Lord Himself awakens; so contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||29||

911 : 1688

O Nanak, those who do not remember the Naam are dead. The devotees live in contemplative meditation. ||30||4||13||

911 : 1689

Raamkalee, Third Mehl:

911 : 1690

Receiving the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, from the Guru, I remain satisfied and fulfilled. ||1||

911 : 1691

O Saints, the Gurmukhs attain the state of liberation.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 036 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 037

---

912 : 1692

The One Name abides deep within my heart; such is the glorious greatness of the Perfect Lord. ||1||Pause||

912 : 1693

He Himself is the Creator, and He Himself is the Enjoyer. He Himself gives sustenance to all. ||2||

912 : 1694

Whatever He wants to do, He is doing; no one else can do anything. ||3||

912 : 1695

He Himself fashions and creates the creation; He links each and every person to their task. ||4||

912 : 1696

If you serve Him, then you will find peace; the True Guru will unite you in His Union. ||5||

912 : 1697

The Lord Himself creates Himself; the Unseen Lord cannot be seen. ||6||

912 : 1698

He Himself kills, and brings back to life; He does not have even an iota of greed. ||7||

912 : 1699

Some are made givers, and some are made beggars; He Himself inspires us to devotional worship. ||8||

912 : 1700

Those who know the One Lord are very fortunate; they remain absorbed in the True Lord.  
||9||

912 : 1701

He Himself is beautiful, He Himself is wise and clever; His worth cannot be expressed. ||10||

912 : 1702

He Himself infuses pain and pleasure; He Himself makes them wander around in doubt.  
||11||

912 : 1703

The Great Giver is revealed to the Gurmukh; without the Guru, the world wanders in darkness. ||12||

912 : 1704

Those who taste, enjoy the flavor; the True Guru imparts this understanding. ||13||

912 : 1705

Some, the Lord causes to forget and lose the Name; others become Gurmukh, and are granted this understanding. ||14||

912 : 1706

Forever and ever, praise the Lord, O Saints; how glorious is His greatness! ||15||

912 : 1707

There is no other King except Him; He administers justice, as He has made it. ||16||

912 : 1708

His justice is always True; how rare are those who accept His Command. ||17||

912 : 1709

O mortal, meditate forever on the Lord, who has made the Gurmukh in His making. ||18||

912 : 1710

That humble being who meets with the True Guru is fulfilled; the Naam abides in his heart. ||19||

912 : 1711

The True Lord is Himself forever True; He announces His Bani, the Word of His Shabad. ||20||

912 : 1712

Nanak is wonderstruck, hearing and seeing His Lord; my God is all-pervading, everywhere. ||21||5||14||

912 : 1713

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Ashtapadees:

912 : 1714

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

912 : 1715

Some make a big show of their worldly influence.

912 : 1716

Some make a big show of devotional worship.

912 : 1717

Some practice inner cleansing techniques, and control the breath through Kundalini Yoga.

912 : 1718

I am meek; I worship and adore the Lord, Har, Har. ||1||

912 : 1719

I place my faith in You alone, O Beloved Lord.

912 : 1720

I do not know any other way. ||1||Pause||

912 : 1721

Some abandon their homes, and live in the forests.

912 : 1722

Some put themselves on silence, and call themselves hermits.

912 : 1723

Some claim that they are devotees of the One Lord alone.

912 : 1724

I am meek; I seek the shelter and support of the Lord, Har, Har. ||2||

912 : 1725

Some say that they live at sacred shrines of pilgrimage.

912 : 1726

Some refuse food and become Udaasis, shaven-headed renunciates.

912 : 1727

Some have wandered all across the earth.

912 : 1728

I am meek; I have fallen at the door of the Lord, Har, Har. ||3||

Some say that they belong to great and noble families.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 037 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 038

---

913 : 1730

Some say that they have the arms of their many brothers to protect them.

913 : 1731

Some say that they have great expanses of wealth.

913 : 1732

I am meek; I have the support of the Lord, Har, Har. ||4||

913 : 1733

Some dance, wearing ankle bells.

913 : 1734

Some fast and take vows, and wear malas.

913 : 1735

Some apply ceremonial tilak marks to their foreheads.

913 : 1736

I am meek; I meditate on the Lord, Har, Har, Har. ||5||

913 : 1737

Some work spells using the miraculous spiritual powers of the Siddhas.

913 : 1738

Some wear various religious robes and establish their authority.



913 : 1739

Some perform Tantric spells, and chant various mantras.

913 : 1740

I am meek; I serve the Lord, Har, Har, Har. ||6||

913 : 1741

One calls himself a wise Pandit, a religious scholar.

913 : 1742

One performs the six rituals to appease Shiva.

913 : 1743

One maintains the rituals of pure lifestyle, and does good deeds.

913 : 1744

I am meek; I seek the Sanctuary of the Lord, Har, Har, Har. ||7||

913 : 1745

I have studied the religions and rituals of all the ages.

913 : 1746

Without the Name, this mind is not awakened.

913 : 1747

Says Nanak, when I found the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy,

913 : 1748

my thirsty desires were satisfied, and I was totally cooled and soothed. ||8||1||

913 : 1749

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

913 : 1750

He created you out of this water.

913 : 1751

From clay, He fashioned your body.

913 : 1752

He blessed you with the light of reason and clear consciousness.

913 : 1753

In your mother's womb, He preserved you. ||1||

913 : 1754

Contemplate your Savior Lord.

913 : 1755

Give up all others thoughts, O mind. ||1||Pause||

913 : 1756

He gave you your mother and father;

913 : 1757

he gave you your charming children and siblings;

913 : 1758

he gave you your spouse and friends;

913 : 1759

enshrine that Lord and Master in your consciousness. ||2||

913 : 1760

He gave you the invaluable air;

913 : 1761

He gave you the priceless water;

913 : 1762

He gave you burning fire;

913 : 1763

let your mind remain in the Sanctuary of that Lord and Master. ||3||

913 : 1764

He gave you the thirty–six varieties of tasty foods;

913 : 1765

He gave you a place within to hold them;

913 : 1766

He gave you the earth, and things to use;

913 : 1767

enshrine in your consciousness the feet of that Lord and Master. ||4||

913 : 1768

He gave you eyes to see, and ears to hear;

913 : 1769

He gave you hands to work with, and a nose and a tongue;

913 : 1770

He gave you feet to walk upon, and the crowning glory of your head;

913 : 1771

O mind, worship the Feet of that Lord and Master. ||5||

913 : 1772

He transformed you from impure to pure;

913 : 1773

He installed you above the heads of all creatures;

913 : 1774

now, you may fulfill your destiny or not;

913 : 1775

Your affairs shall be resolved, O mind, meditating on God. ||6||

913 : 1776

Here and there, only the One God exists.

913 : 1777

Wherever I look, there You are.

913 : 1778

My mind is reluctant to serve Him;

913 : 1779

forgetting Him, I cannot survive, even for an instant. ||7||

913 : 1780

I am a sinner, without any virtue at all.

913 : 1781

I do not serve You, or do any good deeds.

913 : 1782

By great good fortune, I have found the boat – the Guru.

913 : 1783

Slave Nanak has crossed over, with Him. ||8||2||

913 : 1784

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

913 : 1785

Some pass their lives enjoying pleasures and beauty.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 038 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 039

---

914 : 1786

Some pass their lives with their mothers, fathers and children.

914 : 1787

Some pass their lives in power, estates and trade.

914 : 1788

The Saints pass their lives with the support of the Lord's Name. ||1||

914 : 1789

The world is the creation of the True Lord.

914 : 1790

He alone is the Master of all. ||1||Pause||

914 : 1791

Some pass their lives in arguments and debates about scriptures.

914 : 1792

Some pass their lives tasting flavors.

914 : 1793

Some pass their lives attached to women.

914 : 1794

The Saints are absorbed only in the Name of the Lord. ||2||

914 : 1795

Some pass their lives gambling.

914 : 1796

Some pass their lives getting drunk.

914 : 1797

Some pass their lives stealing the property of others.

914 : 1798

The humble servants of the Lord pass their lives meditating on the Naam. ||3||

914 : 1799

Some pass their lives in Yoga, strict meditation, worship and adoration.

914 : 1800

Some, in sickness, sorrow and doubt.

914 : 1801

Some pass their lives practicing control of the breath.

914 : 1802

The Saints pass their lives singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises. ||4||

914 : 1803

Some pass their lives walking day and night.

914 : 1804

Some pass their lives on the fields of battle.

914 : 1805

Some pass their lives teaching children.

914 : 1806

The Saints pass their lives singing the Lord's Praise. ||5||

914 : 1807

Some pass their lives as actors, acting and dancing.

914 : 1808

Some pass their lives taking the lives of others.

914 : 1809

Some pass their lives ruling by intimidation.

914 : 1810

The Saints pass their lives chanting the Lord's Praises. ||6||

914 : 1811

Some pass their lives counseling and giving advice.

914 : 1812

Some pass their lives forced to serve others.

914 : 1813

Some pass their lives exploring life's mysteries.

914 : 1814

The Saints pass their lives drinking in the sublime essence of the Lord. ||7||



914 : 1815

As the Lord attaches us, so we are attached.

914 : 1816

No one is foolish, and no one is wise.

914 : 1817

Nanak is a sacrifice, a sacrifice to those who are blessed by His Grace to receive His Name. ||8||3||

914 : 1818

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

914 : 1819

Even in a forest fire, some trees remain green.

914 : 1820

The infant is released from the pain of the mother's womb.

914 : 1821

Meditating in remembrance on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, fear is dispelled.

914 : 1822

Just so, the Sovereign Lord protects and saves the Saints. ||1||

914 : 1823

Such is the Merciful Lord, my Protector.

914 : 1824

Wherever I look, I see You cherishing and nurturing. ||1||Pause||

914 : 1825

As thirst is quenched by drinking water;

914 : 1826

as the bride blossoms forth when her husband comes home;

914 : 1827

as wealth is the support of the greedy person

914 : 1828

– just so, the humble servant of the Lord loves the Name of the Lord, Har, Har. ||2||

914 : 1829

As the farmer protects his fields;

914 : 1830

as the mother and father show compassion to their child;

914 : 1831

as the lover merges on seeing the beloved;

914 : 1832

just so does the Lord hug His humble servant close in His Embrace. ||3||

914 : 1833

As the blind man is in ecstasy, when he can see again;

914 : 1834

and the mute, when he is able to speak and sing songs;

914 : 1835

and the cripple, being able to climb over the mountain

914 : 1836

– just so, the Name of the Lord saves all. ||4||

914 : 1837

As cold is dispelled by fire,

914 : 1838

sins are driven out in the Society of the Saints.

914 : 1839

As cloth is cleaned by soap,

914 : 1840

just so, by chanting the Naam, all doubts and fears are dispelled. ||5||

914 : 1841

As the chakvi bird longs for the sun,

914 : 1842

as the rainbird thirsts for the rain drop,

914 : 1843

as the deer's ears are attuned to the sound of the bell,

914 : 1844

the Lord's Name is pleasing to the mind of the Lord's humble servant. ||6||

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 039 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 040

---

915 : 1845

By Your Grace, we love You.

915 : 1846

When You show Mercy, then You come into our minds.

915 : 1847

When the Support of the earth granted His Grace,

915 : 1848

then I was released from my bonds. ||7||

915 : 1849

I have seen all places with my eyes wide open.

915 : 1850

There is no other than Him.

915 : 1851

Doubt and fear are dispelled, by Guru's Grace.

915 : 1852

Nanak sees the wondrous Lord everywhere. ||8||4||

915 : 1853

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

915 : 1854

All beings and creatures that are seen, God, depend on Your Support. ||1||

915 : 1855

This mind is saved through the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

915 : 1856

In an instant, He establishes and disestablishes, by His Creative Power. All is the Creation of the Creator. ||2||

915 : 1857

Sexual desire, anger, greed, falsehood and slander are banished in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy. ||3||

915 : 1858

Chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, the mind becomes immaculate, and life is passed in absolute peace. ||4||

915 : 1859

That mortal who enters the Sanctuary of the devotees, does not lose out, here or hereafter. ||5||

915 : 1860

Pleasure and pain, and the condition of this mind, I place before You, Lord. ||6||

915 : 1861

You are the Giver of all beings; You cherish what You have made. ||7||

915 : 1862

So many millions of times, Nanak is a sacrifice to Your humble servants. ||8||5||

915 : 1863

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Ashtapadee:

915 : 1864

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

915 : 1865

Receiving the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, all sins are erased, and He unites me with the Lord. ||1||

915 : 1866

My Guru is the Transcendent Lord, the Giver of peace.

915 : 1867

He implants the Naam, the Name of the Supreme Lord God within us; in the end, He is our help and support. ||1||Pause||

915 : 1868

The source of all pain within is destroyed; I apply the dust of the feet of the Saints to my forehead. ||2||

915 : 1869

In an instant, He purifies the sinners, and dispels the darkness of ignorance. ||3||

915 : 1870

The Lord is all-powerful, the Cause of causes. Nanak seeks His Sanctuary. ||4||

915 : 1871

Shattering the bonds, the Guru implants the Lord's lotus feet within, and lovingly attunes us to the One Word of the Shabad. ||5||

915 : 1872

He has lifted me up, and pulled me out of the deep, dark pit of sin; I am attuned to the True Shabad. ||6||

915 : 1873

The fear of birth and death is taken away; I shall never wander again. ||7||

915 : 1874

This mind is imbued with the sublime elixir of the Naam; drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar, it is satisfied. ||8||

915 : 1875

Joining the Society of the Saints, I sing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises; I dwell in the eternal, unchanging place. ||9||

915 : 1876

The Perfect Guru has given me the perfect teachings; there is nothing except the Lord, O Siblings of Destiny. ||10||

915 : 1877

I have obtained the treasure of the Naam, by great good fortune; O Nanak, I shall not fall into hell. ||11||

915 : 1878

Clever tricks have not worked for me; I shall act according to the Instructions of the Perfect Guru. ||12||

915 : 1879

He is chanting, intense meditation, austere self-discipline and purification. He Himself acts, and causes us to act. ||13||

915 : 1880



In the midst of children and spouse, and utter corruption, the True Guru has carried me across. ||14||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 040 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 041

---

916 : 1881

You Yourself take care of Your beings; You Yourself attach them to the hem of Your robe. ||15||

916 : 1882

I have built the boat of true Dharmic faith, to cross over the terrifying world–ocean. ||16||

916 : 1883

The Lord Master is unlimited and endless; Nanak is a sacrifice, a sacrifice to Him. ||17||

916 : 1884

Being of Immortal Manifestation, He is not born; He is self–existent; He is the Light in the darkness of Kali Yuga. ||18||

916 : 1885

He is the Inner–knower, the Searcher of hearts, the Giver of souls; gazing upon Him, I am satisfied and fulfilled. ||19||

916 : 1886

He is the One Universal Creator Lord, immaculate and fearless; He is permeating and pervading all the water and the land. ||20||

916 : 1887

He blesses His devotees with the Gift of devotional worship; Nanak longs for the Lord, O my mother. ||21||1||6||

916 : 1888

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl,

916 : 1889

Shalok:

916 : 1890

Study the Word of the Shabad, O beloveds. It is your anchoring support in life and in death.

916 : 1891

Your face shall be radiant, and you will be at peace forever, O Nanak, meditating in remembrance on the One Lord. ||1||

916 : 1892

My mind and body are imbued with my Beloved Lord; I have been blessed with loving devotion to the Lord, O Saints. ||1||

916 : 1893

The True Guru has approved my cargo, O Saints.

916 : 1894

He has blessed His slave with the profit of the Lord's Name; all my thirst is quenched, O Saints. ||1||Pause||

916 : 1895

Searching and searching, I have found the One Lord, the jewel; I cannot express His value, O Saints. ||2||

916 : 1896

I focus my meditation on His Lotus Feet; I am absorbed in the True Vision of His Darshan, O Saints. ||3||

916 : 1897

Singing, singing His Glorious Praises, I am enraptured; meditating in remembrance on the Lord, I am satisfied and fulfilled, O Saints. ||4||

916 : 1898

The Lord, the Supreme Soul, is permeating within all; what comes, and what goes, O Saints? ||5||

916 : 1899

At the very beginning of time, and throughout the ages, He is, and He shall always be; He is the Giver of peace to all beings, O Saints. ||6||

916 : 1900

He Himself is endless; His end cannot be found. He is totally pervading and permeating everywhere, O Saints. ||7||

916 : 1901

Nanak: the Lord is my friend, companion, wealth, youth, son, father and mother, O Saints. ||8||2||7||

916 : 1902

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

916 : 1903

In thought, word and deed, I contemplate the Lord's Name.

916 : 1904

The horrible world–ocean is very treacherous; O Nanak, the Gurmukh is carried across. ||1||Pause||

916 : 1905

Inwardly, peace, and outwardly, peace; meditating on the Lord, evil tendencies are crushed. ||1||

916 : 1906

He has rid me of what was clinging to me; my Dear Lord God has blessed me with His Grace. ||2||

916 : 1907

The Saints are saved, in His Sanctuary; the very egotistical people rot away and die. ||3||

916 : 1908

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, I have obtained this fruit, the Support of the One Name alone. ||4||

916 : 1909

No one is strong, and no one is weak; all are manifestations of Your Light, Lord. ||5||

916 : 1910

You are the all-powerful, indescribable, unfathomable, all-pervading Lord. ||6||

916 : 1911

Who can estimate Your value, O Creator Lord? God has no end or limitation. ||7||

916 : 1912

Please bless Nanak with the glorious greatness of the gift of the Naam, and the dust of the feet of Your Saints. ||8||3||8||22||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 041 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 042

---

917 : 1913

Raamkalee, Third Mehl, Anand ~ The Song Of Bliss:

917 : 1914

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

917 : 1915

I am in ecstasy, O my mother, for I have found my True Guru.

917 : 1916

I have found the True Guru, with intuitive ease, and my mind vibrates with the music of bliss.

917 : 1917

The jewelled melodies and their related celestial harmonies have come to sing the Word of the Shabad.

917 : 1918

The Lord dwells within the minds of those who sing the Shabad.

917 : 1919

Says Nanak, I am in ecstasy, for I have found my True Guru. ||1||

917 : 1920

O my mind, remain always with the Lord.

917 : 1921

Remain always with the Lord, O my mind, and all sufferings will be forgotten.

917 : 1922

He will accept You as His own, and all your affairs will be perfectly arranged.

917 : 1923

Our Lord and Master is all-powerful to do all things, so why forget Him from your mind?

917 : 1924

Says Nanak, O my mind, remain always with the Lord. ||2||

917 : 1925

O my True Lord and Master, what is there which is not in Your celestial home?

917 : 1926

Everything is in Your home; they receive, unto whom You give.

917 : 1927

Constantly singing Your Praises and Glories, Your Name is enshrined in the mind.

917 : 1928

The divine melody of the Shabad vibrates for those, within whose minds the Naam abides.

917 : 1929

Says Nanak, O my True Lord and Master, what is there which is not in Your home? ||3||

917 : 1930

The True Name is my only support.

917 : 1931

The True Name is my only support; it satisfies all hunger.

917 : 1932

It has brought peace and tranquility to my mind; it has fulfilled all my desires.

917 : 1933

I am forever a sacrifice to the Guru, who possesses such glorious greatness.

917 : 1934

Says Nanak, listen, O Saints; enshrine love for the Shabad.

917 : 1935

The True Name is my only support. ||4||

917 : 1936

The Panch Shabad, the five primal sounds, vibrate in that blessed house.

917 : 1937

In that blessed house, the Shabad vibrates; He infuses His almighty power into it.

917 : 1938

Through You, we subdue the five demons of desire, and slay Death, the torturer.

917 : 1939

Those who have such pre-ordained destiny are attached to the Lord's Name.

917 : 1940

Says Nanak, they are at peace, and the unstruck sound current vibrates within their homes.  
||5||

917 : 1941

Without the true love of devotion, the body is without honor.



917 : 1942

The body is dishonored without devotional love; what can the poor wretches do?

917 : 1943

No one except You is all-powerful; please bestow Your Mercy, O Lord of all nature.

917 : 1944

There is no place of rest, other than the Name; attached to the Shabad, we are embellished with beauty.

917 : 1945

Says Nanak, without devotional love, what can the poor wretches do? ||6||

917 : 1946

Bliss, bliss – everyone talks of bliss; bliss is known only through the Guru.

917 : 1947

Eternal bliss is known only through the Guru, when the Beloved Lord grants His Grace.

917 : 1948

Granting His Grace, He cuts away our sins; He blesses us with the healing ointment of spiritual wisdom.

917 : 1949

Those who eradicate attachment from within themselves, are adorned with the Shabad, the Word of the True Lord.

917 : 1950

Says Nanak, this alone is bliss – bliss which is known through the Guru. ||7||



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 043

---

918 : 1951

O Baba, he alone receives it, unto whom You give it.

918 : 1952

He alone receives it, unto whom You give it; what can the other poor wretched beings do?

918 : 1953

Some are deluded by doubt, wandering in the ten directions; some are adorned with attachment to the Naam.

918 : 1954

By Guru's Grace, the mind becomes immaculate and pure, for those who follow God's Will.

918 : 1955

Says Nanak, he alone receives it, unto whom You give it, O Beloved Lord. ||8||

918 : 1956

Come, Beloved Saints, let us speak the Unspoken Speech of the Lord.

918 : 1957

How can we speak the Unspoken Speech of the Lord? Through which door will we find Him?

918 : 1958

Surrender body, mind, wealth, and everything to the Guru; obey the Order of His Will, and you will find Him.

918 : 1959

Obey the Hukam of the Guru's Command, and sing the True Word of His Bani.

918 : 1960

Says Nanak, listen, O Saints, and speak the Unspoken Speech of the Lord. ||9||

918 : 1961

O fickle mind, through cleverness, no one has found the Lord.

918 : 1962

Through cleverness, no one has found Him; listen, O my mind.

918 : 1963

This Maya is so fascinating; because of it, people wander in doubt.

918 : 1964

This fascinating Maya was created by the One who has administered this potion.

918 : 1965

I am a sacrifice to the One who has made emotional attachment sweet.

918 : 1966

Says Nanak, O fickle mind, no one has found Him through cleverness. ||10||

918 : 1967

O beloved mind, contemplate the True Lord forever.

918 : 1968

This family which you see shall not go along with you.

918 : 1969

They shall not go along with you, so why do you focus your attention on them?

918 : 1970

Don't do anything that you will regret in the end.

918 : 1971

Listen to the Teachings of the True Guru – these shall go along with you.

918 : 1972

Says Nanak, O beloved mind, contemplate the True Lord forever. ||11||

918 : 1973

O inaccessible and unfathomable Lord, Your limits cannot be found.

918 : 1974

No one has found Your limits; only You Yourself know.

918 : 1975

All living beings and creatures are Your play; how can anyone describe You?

918 : 1976

You speak, and You gaze upon all; You created the Universe.

918 : 1977

Says Nanak, You are forever inaccessible; Your limits cannot be found. ||12||

918 : 1978

The angelic beings and the silent sages search for the Ambrosial Nectar; this Amrit is obtained from the Guru.

918 : 1979

This Amrit is obtained, when the Guru grants His Grace; He enshrines the True Lord within the mind.

918 : 1980

All living beings and creatures were created by You; only some come to see the Guru, and seek His blessing.

918 : 1981

Their greed, avarice and egotism are dispelled, and the True Guru seems sweet.

918 : 1982

Says Nanak, those with whom the Lord is pleased, obtain the Amrit, through the Guru. ||13||

918 : 1983

The lifestyle of the devotees is unique and distinct.

918 : 1984

The devotees' lifestyle is unique and distinct; they follow the most difficult path.

918 : 1985

They renounce greed, avarice, egotism and desire; they do not talk too much.

918 : 1986

The path they take is sharper than a two-edged sword, and finer than a hair.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 043 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 044

---

919 : 1987

By Guru's Grace, they shed their selfishness and conceit; their hopes are merged in the Lord.

919 : 1988

Says Nanak, the lifestyle of the devotees, in each and every age, is unique and distinct. ||14||

919 : 1989

As You make me walk, so do I walk, O my Lord and Master; what else do I know of Your Glorious Virtues?

919 : 1990

As You cause them to walk, they walk – You have placed them on the Path.

919 : 1991

In Your Mercy, You attach them to the Naam; they meditate forever on the Lord, Har, Har.

919 : 1992

Those whom You cause to listen to Your sermon, find peace in the Gurdwara, the Guru's Gate.

919 : 1993

Says Nanak, O my True Lord and Master, you make us walk according to Your Will. ||15||

919 : 1994

This song of praise is the Shabad, the most beautiful Word of God.

919 : 1995

This beautiful Shabad is the everlasting song of praise, spoken by the True Guru.

919 : 1996

This is enshrined in the minds of those who are so pre–destined by the Lord.

919 : 1997

Some wander around, babbling on and on, but none obtain Him by babbling.

919 : 1998

Says Nanak, the Shabad, this song of praise, has been spoken by the True Guru. ||16||

919 : 1999

Those humble beings who meditate on the Lord become pure.

919 : 2000

Meditating on the Lord, they become pure; as Gurmukh, they meditate on Him.

919 : 2001

They are pure, along with their mothers, fathers, family and friends; all their companions are pure as well.

919 : 2002

Pure are those who speak, and pure are those who listen; those who enshrine it within their minds are pure.

919 : 2003

Says Nanak, pure and holy are those who, as Gurmukh, meditate on the Lord, Har, Har. ||17||

919 : 2004



By religious rituals, intuitive poise is not found; without intuitive poise, skepticism does not depart.

919 : 2005

Skepticism does not depart by contrived actions; everybody is tired of performing these rituals.

919 : 2006

The soul is polluted by skepticism; how can it be cleansed?

919 : 2007

Wash your mind by attaching it to the Shabad, and keep your consciousness focused on the Lord.

919 : 2008

Says Nanak, by Guru's Grace, intuitive poise is produced, and this skepticism is dispelled.  
||18||

919 : 2009

Inwardly polluted, and outwardly pure.

919 : 2010

Those who are outwardly pure and yet polluted within, lose their lives in the gamble.

919 : 2011

They contract this terrible disease of desire, and in their minds, they forget about dying.

919 : 2012

In the Vedas, the ultimate objective is the Naam, the Name of the Lord; but they do not hear this, and they wander around like demons.

919 : 2013

Says Nanak, those who forsake Truth and cling to falsehood, lose their lives in the gamble.  
||19||

919 : 2014

Inwardly pure, and outwardly pure.

919 : 2015

Those who are outwardly pure and also pure within, through the Guru, perform good deeds.

919 : 2016

Not even an iota of falsehood touches them; their hopes are absorbed in the Truth.

919 : 2017

Those who earn the jewel of this human life, are the most excellent of merchants.

919 : 2018

Says Nanak, those whose minds are pure, abide with the Guru forever. ||20||

919 : 2019

If a Sikh turns to the Guru with sincere faith, as sunmukh

919 : 2020

– if a Sikh turns to the Guru with sincere faith, as sunmukh, his soul abides with the Guru.

919 : 2021

Within his heart, he meditates on the lotus feet of the Guru; deep within his soul, he contemplates Him.

919 : 2022

Renouncing selfishness and conceit, he remains always on the side of the Guru; he does not know anyone except the Guru.



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 045

---

920 : 2023

Says Nanak, listen, O Saints: such a Sikh turns toward the Guru with sincere faith, and becomes sunmukh. ||21||

920 : 2024

One who turns away from the Guru, and becomes baymukh – without the True Guru, he shall not find liberation.

920 : 2025

He shall not find liberation anywhere else either; go and ask the wise ones about this.

920 : 2026

He shall wander through countless incarnations; without the True Guru, he shall not find liberation.

920 : 2027

But liberation is attained, when one is attached to the feet of the True Guru, chanting the Word of the Shabad.

920 : 2028

Says Nanak, contemplate this and see, that without the True Guru, there is no liberation. ||22||

920 : 2029

Come, O beloved Sikhs of the True Guru, and sing the True Word of His Bani.

920 : 2030

Sing the Guru's Bani, the supreme Word of Words.

920 : 2031

Those who are blessed by the Lord's Glance of Grace – their hearts are imbued with this Bani.

920 : 2032

Drink in this Ambrosial Nectar, and remain in the Lord's Love forever; meditate on the Lord, the Sustainer of the world.

920 : 2033

Says Nanak, sing this True Bani forever. ||23||

920 : 2034

Without the True Guru, other songs are false.

920 : 2035

The songs are false without the True Guru; all other songs are false.

920 : 2036

The speakers are false, and the listeners are false; those who speak and recite are false.

920 : 2037

They may continually chant, 'Har, Har' with their tongues, but they do not know what they are saying.

920 : 2038

Their consciousness is lured by Maya; they are just reciting mechanically.

920 : 2039

Says Nanak, without the True Guru, other songs are false. ||24||

920 : 2040

The Word of the Guru's Shabad is a jewel, studded with diamonds.

920 : 2041

The mind which is attached to this jewel, merges into the Shabad.

920 : 2042

One whose mind is attuned to the Shabad, enshrines love for the True Lord.

920 : 2043

He Himself is the diamond, and He Himself is the jewel; one who is blessed, understands its value.

920 : 2044

Says Nanak, the Shabad is a jewel, studded with diamonds. ||25||

920 : 2045

He Himself created Shiva and Shakti, mind and matter; the Creator subjects them to His Command.

920 : 2046

Enforcing His Order, He Himself sees all. How rare are those who, as Gurmukh, come to know Him.

920 : 2047

They break their bonds, and attain liberation; they enshrine the Shabad within their minds.

920 : 2048

Those whom the Lord Himself makes Gurmukh, lovingly focus their consciousness on the One Lord.

920 : 2049

Says Nanak, He Himself is the Creator; He Himself reveals the Hukam of His Command.  
||26||

920 : 2050

The Simritees and the Shaastras discriminate between good and evil, but they do not know the true essence of reality.

920 : 2051

They do not know the true essence of reality without the Guru; they do not know the true essence of reality.

920 : 2052

The world is asleep in the three modes and doubt; it passes the night of its life sleeping.

920 : 2053

Those humble beings remain awake and aware, within whose minds, by Guru's Grace, the Lord abides; they chant the Ambrosial Word of the Guru's Bani.

920 : 2054

Says Nanak, they alone obtain the essence of reality, who night and day remain lovingly absorbed in the Lord; they pass the night of their life awake and aware. ||27||

920 : 2055

He nourished us in the mother's womb; why forget Him from the mind?

920 : 2056

Why forget from the mind such a Great Giver, who gave us sustenance in the fire of the womb?

920 : 2057

Nothing can harm one, whom the Lord inspires to embrace His Love.





## Raag Raamkalee – Part 046

---

921 : 2058

He Himself is the love, and He Himself is the embrace; the Gurmukh contemplates Him forever.

921 : 2059

Says Nanak, why forget such a Great Giver from the mind? ||28||

921 : 2060

As is the fire within the womb, so is Maya outside.

921 : 2061

The fire of Maya is one and the same; the Creator has staged this play.

921 : 2062

According to His Will, the child is born, and the family is very pleased.

921 : 2063

Love for the Lord wears off, and the child becomes attached to desires; the script of Maya runs its course.

921 : 2064

This is Maya, by which the Lord is forgotten; emotional attachment and love of duality well up.

921 : 2065

Says Nanak, by Guru's Grace, those who enshrine love for the Lord find Him, in the midst of Maya. ||29||

921 : 2066

The Lord Himself is priceless; His worth cannot be estimated.

921 : 2067

His worth cannot be estimated, even though people have grown weary of trying.

921 : 2068

If you meet such a True Guru, offer your head to Him; your selfishness and conceit will be eradicated from within.

921 : 2069

Your soul belongs to Him; remain united with Him, and the Lord will come to dwell in your mind.

921 : 2070

The Lord Himself is priceless; very fortunate are those, O Nanak, who attain to the Lord.  
||30||

921 : 2071

The Lord is my capital; my mind is the merchant.

921 : 2072

The Lord is my capital, and my mind is the merchant; through the True Guru, I know my capital.

921 : 2073

Meditate continually on the Lord, Har, Har, O my soul, and you shall collect your profits daily.

921 : 2074

This wealth is obtained by those who are pleasing to the Lord's Will.

921 : 2075

Says Nanak, the Lord is my capital, and my mind is the merchant. ||31||

921 : 2076

O my tongue, you are engrossed in other tastes, but your thirsty desire is not quenched.

921 : 2077

Your thirst shall not be quenched by any means, until you attain the subtle essence of the Lord.

921 : 2078

If you do obtain the subtle essence of the Lord, and drink in this essence of the Lord, you shall not be troubled by desire again.

921 : 2079

This subtle essence of the Lord is obtained by good karma, when one comes to meet with the True Guru.

921 : 2080

Says Nanak, all other tastes and essences are forgotten, when the Lord comes to dwell within the mind. ||32||

921 : 2081

O my body, the Lord infused His Light into you, and then you came into the world.

921 : 2082

The Lord infused His Light into you, and then you came into the world.

921 : 2083

The Lord Himself is your mother, and He Himself is your father; He created the created beings, and revealed the world to them.

921 : 2084

By Guru's Grace, some understand, and then it's a show; it seems like just a show.

921 : 2085

Says Nanak, He laid the foundation of the Universe, and infused His Light, and then you came into the world. ||33||

921 : 2086

My mind has become joyful, hearing of God's coming.

921 : 2087

Sing the songs of joy to welcome the Lord, O my companions; my household has become the Lord's Mansion.

921 : 2088

Sing continually the songs of joy to welcome the Lord, O my companions, and sorrow and suffering will not afflict you.

921 : 2089

Blessed is that day, when I am attached to the Guru's feet and meditate on my Husband Lord.

921 : 2090

I have come to know the unstruck sound current and the Word of the Guru's Shabad; I enjoy the sublime essence of the Lord, the Lord's Name.

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 046 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 047

---

922 : 2091

Says Nanak, God Himself has met me; He is the Doer, the Cause of causes. ||34||

922 : 2092

O my body, why have you come into this world? What actions have you committed?

922 : 2093

And what actions have you committed, O my body, since you came into this world?

922 : 2094

The Lord who formed your form – you have not enshrined that Lord in your mind.

922 : 2095

By Guru's Grace, the Lord abides within the mind, and one's pre-ordained destiny is fulfilled.

922 : 2096

Says Nanak, this body is adorned and honored, when one's consciousness is focused on the True Guru. ||35||

922 : 2097

O my eyes, the Lord has infused His Light into you; do not look upon any other than the Lord.

922 : 2098

Do not look upon any other than the Lord; the Lord alone is worthy of beholding.

922 : 2099

This whole world which you see is the image of the Lord; only the image of the Lord is seen.

922 : 2100

By Guru's Grace, I understand, and I see only the One Lord; there is no one except the Lord.

922 : 2101

Says Nanak, these eyes were blind; but meeting the True Guru, they became all-seeing. ||36||

922 : 2102

O my ears, you were created only to hear the Truth.

922 : 2103

To hear the Truth, you were created and attached to the body; listen to the True Bani.

922 : 2104

Hearing it, the mind and body are rejuvenated, and the tongue is absorbed in Ambrosial Nectar.

922 : 2105

The True Lord is unseen and wondrous; His state cannot be described.

922 : 2106

Says Nanak, listen to the Ambrosial Naam and become holy; you were created only to hear the Truth. ||37||

922 : 2107

The Lord placed the soul to the cave of the body, and blew the breath of life into the musical instrument of the body.

922 : 2108

He blew the breath of life into the musical instrument of the body, and revealed the nine doors; but He kept the Tenth Door hidden.

922 : 2109

Through the Gurdwara, the Guru's Gate, some are blessed with loving faith, and the Tenth Door is revealed to them.

922 : 2110

There are many images of the Lord, and the nine treasures of the Naam; His limits cannot be found.

922 : 2111

Says Nanak, the Lord placed the soul to the cave of the body, and blew the breath of life into the musical instrument of the body. ||38||

922 : 2112

Sing this true song of praise in the true home of your soul.

922 : 2113

Sing the song of praise in your true home; meditate there on the True Lord forever.

922 : 2114

They alone meditate on You, O True Lord, who are pleasing to Your Will; as Gurmukh, they understand.

922 : 2115

This Truth is the Lord and Master of all; whoever is blessed, obtains it.

922 : 2116

Says Nanak, sing the true song of praise in the true home of your soul. ||39||

922 : 2117

Listen to the song of bliss, O most fortunate ones; all your longings shall be fulfilled.

922 : 2118

I have obtained the Supreme Lord God, and all sorrows have been forgotten.

922 : 2119

Pain, illness and suffering have departed, listening to the True Bani.

922 : 2120

The Saints and their friends are in ecstasy, knowing the Perfect Guru.

922 : 2121

Pure are the listeners, and pure are the speakers; the True Guru is all-pervading and permeating.

922 : 2122

Prays Nanak, touching the Guru's Feet, the unstruck sound current of the celestial bugles vibrates and resounds. ||40||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 047 --



# Raag Raamkalee – Part 048

---

923 : 2123

Raamkalee, Sadd ~ The Call Of Death:

923 : 2124

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

923 : 2125

He is the Great Giver of the Universe, the Lover of His devotees, throughout the three worlds.

923 : 2126

One who is merged in the Word of the Guru's Shabad does not know any other.

923 : 2127

Dwelling upon the Word of the Guru's Shabad, he does not know any other; he meditates on the One Name of the Lord.

923 : 2128

By the Grace of Guru Nanak and Guru Angad, Guru Amar Das obtained the supreme status.

923 : 2129

And when the call came for Him to depart, He merged in the Name of the Lord.

923 : 2130

Through devotional worship in this world, the imperishable, immovable, immeasurable Lord is found. ||1||

923 : 2131

The Guru gladly accepted the Lord's Will, and so the Guru easily reached the Lord God's Presence.

923 : 2132

The True Guru prays to the Lord, "Please, save my honor. This is my prayer".

923 : 2133

Please save the honor of Your humble servant, O Lord; please bless him with Your Immaculate Name.

923 : 2134

At this time of final departure, it is our only help and support; it destroys death, and the Messenger of Death.

923 : 2135

The Lord God heard the prayer of the True Guru, and granted His request.

923 : 2136

The Lord showered His Mercy, and blended the True Guru with Himself; He said, "Blessed! Blessed! Wonderful!"||2||

923 : 2137

Listen O my Sikhs, my children and Siblings of Destiny; it is my Lord's Will that I must now go to Him.

923 : 2138

The Guru gladly accepted the Lord's Will, and my Lord God applauded Him.

923 : 2139

One who is pleased with the Lord God's Will is a devotee, the True Guru, the Primal Lord.

923 : 2140

The unstruck sound current of bliss resounds and vibrates; the Lord hugs him close in His embrace.

923 : 2141

O my children, siblings and family, look carefully in your minds, and see.

923 : 2142

The pre-ordained death warrant cannot be avoided; the Guru is going to be with the Lord God. ||3||

923 : 2143

The True Guru, in His Own Sweet Will, sat up and summoned His family.

923 : 2144

Let no one weep for me after I am gone. That would not please me at all.

923 : 2145

When a friend receives a robe of honor, then his friends are pleased with his honor.

923 : 2146

Consider this and see, O my children and siblings; the Lord has given the True Guru the robe of supreme honor.

923 : 2147

The True Guru Himself sat up, and appointed the successor to the Throne of Raja Yoga, the Yoga of Meditation and Success.

923 : 2148

All the Sikhs, relatives, children and siblings have fallen at the Feet of Guru Ram Das. ||4||

923 : 2149

Finally, the True Guru said, "When I am gone, sing Kirtan in Praise of the Lord, in Nirvaanaa."

923 : 2150

Call in the long-haired scholarly Saints of the Lord, to read the sermon of the Lord, Har, Har.

923 : 2151

Read the sermon of the Lord, and listen to the Lord's Name; the Guru is pleased with love for the Lord.

923 : 2152

Do not bother with offering rice-balls on leaves, lighting lamps, and other rituals like floating the body out on the Ganges; instead, let my remains be given up to the Lord's Pool.

923 : 2153

The Lord was pleased as the True Guru spoke; he was blended then with the all-knowing Primal Lord God.

923 : 2154

The Guru then blessed the Sodhi Ram Das with the ceremonial tilak mark, the insignia of the True Word of the Shabad. ||5||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 048 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 049

---

924 : 2155

And as the True Guru, the Primal Lord spoke, and the Gursikhs obeyed His Will.

924 : 2156

His son Mohri turned sunmukh, and become obedient to Him; he bowed, and touched Ram Das' feet.

924 : 2157

Then, everyone bowed and touched the feet of Ram Das, into whom the Guru infused His essence.

924 : 2158

And any that did not bow then because of envy – later, the True Guru brought them around to bow in humility.

924 : 2159

It pleased the Guru, the Lord, to bestow glorious greatness upon Him; such was the pre-ordained destiny of the Lord's Will.

924 : 2160

Says Sundar, listen, O Saints: all the world fell at His feet. ||6||1||

924 : 2161

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Chhant:

924 : 2162

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

924 : 2163

Friend, my Friend – standing so near to me is my Friend!

924 : 2164

Beloved, the Lord my Beloved – with my eyes, I have seen the Lord, my Beloved!

924 : 2165

With my eyes I have seen Him, sleeping upon the bed within each and every heart; my Beloved is the sweetest ambrosial nectar.

924 : 2166

He is with all, but he cannot be found; the fool does not know His taste.

924 : 2167

Intoxicated with the wine of Maya, the mortal babbles on about trivial affairs; giving in to the illusion, he cannot meet the Lord.

924 : 2168

Says Nanak, without the Guru, he cannot understand the Lord, the Friend who is standing near everyone. ||1||

924 : 2169

God, my God – the Support of the breath of life is my God.

924 : 2170

Merciful Lord, my Merciful Lord – the Giver of gifts is my Merciful Lord.

924 : 2171

The Giver of gifts is infinite and unlimited; deep within each and every heart, He is so beautiful!

924 : 2172

He created Maya, His slave, so powerfully pervasive – she has enticed all beings and creatures.

924 : 2173

One whom the Lord saves, chants the True Name, and contemplates the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

924 : 2174

Says Nanak, one who is pleasing to God – God is very dear to him. ||2||

924 : 2175

I take pride, I take pride in God; I take pride in my God.

924 : 2176

Wise, God is wise; my Lord and Master is all-wise, and all-knowing.

924 : 2177

All-wise and all-knowing, and forever supreme; the Name of the Lord is Ambrosial Nectar.

924 : 2178

Those who have such pre-ordained destiny recorded upon their foreheads, taste it, and are satisfied with the Lord of the Universe.

924 : 2179

They meditate on Him, and find Him; they place all their pride in Him.

924 : 2180

Says Nanak, He is seated on His eternal throne; True is His royal court. ||3||

924 : 2181

The song of joy, the Lord's song of joy; listen to the song of joy of my God.

924 : 2182

The wedding song, God's wedding song; the unstruck sound current of His wedding song resounds.

924 : 2183

The unstruck sound current vibrates, and the Word of the Shabad resounds; there is continuous, continual rejoicing.

924 : 2184

Meditating on that God, everything is obtained; He does not die, or come or go.

924 : 2185

Thirst is quenched, and hopes are fulfilled; the Gurmukh meets with the absolute, unmanifest Lord.

924 : 2186

Says Nanak, in the Home of my God, the songs of joy are continuously, continually heard.  
||4||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 049 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 050

---

925 : 2187

Raamkalee Fifth Mehl:

925 : 2188

Meditate on the Lord, Har, Har, O mind; don't forget Him, even for an instant.

925 : 2189

Enshrine the Lord, Raam, Raam, Raam, Raam, within your heart and throat.

925 : 2190

Enshrine within your heart the Primal Lord, Har, Har, the all-pervading, supreme, immaculate Lord God.

925 : 2191

He sends fear far away; He is the Destroyer of sin; He eradicates the unbearable pains of the terrifying world-ocean.

925 : 2192

Contemplate the Lord of the World, the Cherisher of the World, the Lord, the Virtuous Lord of the Universe.

925 : 2193

Prays Nanak, joining the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, remember the Lord, day and night. ||1||

925 : 2194

His lotus feet are the support and anchor of His humble servants.

925 : 2195

He takes the Naam, the Name of the Infinite Lord, as his wealth, property and treasure.

925 : 2196

Those who have the treasure of the Lord's Name, enjoy the taste of the One Lord.

925 : 2197

They meditate on the Infinite Lord with each and every breath, as their pleasure, joy and beauty.

925 : 2198

The Naam, the Name of the Lord, is the Destroyer of sins, the only deed of redemption. The Naam drives out the fear of the Messenger of Death.

925 : 2199

Prays Nanak, the support of His lotus feet is the capital of His humble servant. ||2||

925 : 2200

Your Glorious Virtues are endless, O my Lord and Master; no one knows them all.

925 : 2201

Seeing and hearing of Your wondrous plays, O Merciful Lord, Your devotees narrate them.

925 : 2202

All beings and creatures meditate on You, O Primal Transcendent Lord, Master of men.

925 : 2203

All beings are beggars; You are the One Giver, O Lord of the Universe, Embodiment of mercy.

925 : 2204

He alone is holy, a Saint, a truly wise person, who is accepted by the Dear Lord.

925 : 2205

Prays Nanak, they alone realize You, unto whom You show Mercy. ||3||

925 : 2206

I am unworthy and without any master; I seek Your Sanctuary, Lord.

925 : 2207

I am a sacrifice, a sacrifice, a sacrifice to the Divine Guru, who has implanted the Naam within me.

925 : 2208

The Guru blessed me with the Naam; happiness came, and all my desires were fulfilled.

925 : 2209

The fire of desire has been quenched, and peace and tranquility have come; after such a long separation, I have met my Lord again.

925 : 2210

I have found ecstasy, pleasure and true intuitive poise, singing the great glories, the song of bliss of the Lord.

925 : 2211

Prays Nanak, I have obtained the Name of God from the Perfect Guru. ||4||2||

925 : 2212

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

925 : 2213

Rise early each morning, and with the Saints, sing the melodious harmony, the unstruck sound current of the Shabad.

925 : 2214

All sins and sufferings are erased, chanting the Lord's Name, under Guru's Instructions.

925 : 2215

Dwell upon the Lord's Name, and drink in the Nectar; day and night, worship and adore Him.

925 : 2216

The merits of Yoga, charity and religious rituals are obtained by grasping His lotus feet.

925 : 2217

Loving devotion to the merciful, enticing Lord takes away all pain.

925 : 2218

Prays Nanak, cross over the world–ocean, meditating on the Lord, your Lord and Master.  
||1||

925 : 2219

Meditation on the Lord of the Universe is an ocean of peace; Your devotees sing Your Glorious Praises, Lord.

925 : 2220

Ecstasy, bliss and great happiness are obtained by grasping hold of the Guru's feet.

925 : 2221

Meeting with the treasure of peace, their pains are taken away; granting His Grace, God protects them.

925 : 2222

Those who grasp the Lord's feet – their fears and doubts run away, and they chant the Name of the Lord.

He thinks of the One Lord, and he sings of the One God; he gazes upon the One Lord alone.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 050 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 051

---

926 : 2224

Prays Nanak, God has granted His Grace, and I have found the Perfect True Guru. ||2||

926 : 2225

Meet with the holy, humble servants of God; meeting with the Lord, listen to the Kirtan of His Praises.

926 : 2226

God is the Merciful Master, the Lord of wealth; there is no end to His Virtues.

926 : 2227

The Merciful Lord is the Dispeller of pain, the Giver of Sanctuary, the Eradicator of all evil.

926 : 2228

Emotional attachment, sorrow, corruption and pain – chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, one is saved from these.

926 : 2229

All beings are Yours, O my God; bless me with Your Mercy, that I may become the dust under the feet of all men.

926 : 2230

Prays Nanak, O God, be kind to me, that I may chant Your Name, and live. ||3||

926 : 2231

God saves His humble devotees, attaching them to His feet.

926 : 2232

Twenty–four hours a day, they meditate in remembrance on their God; they meditate on the One Name.

926 : 2233

Meditating on that God, they cross over the terrifying world–ocean, and their comings and goings cease.

926 : 2234

They enjoy eternal peace and pleasure, singing the Kirtan of God's Praises; His Will seems so sweet to them.

926 : 2235

All my desires are fulfilled, meeting with the Perfect True Guru.

926 : 2236

Prays Nanak, God has blended me with Himself; I shall never suffer pain or sorrow again.  
||4||3||

926 : 2237

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Chhant.

926 : 2238

Shalok:

926 : 2239

In the Sanctuary of His lotus feet, I sing His Glorious Praises in ecstasy and bliss.

926 : 2240

O Nanak, worship God in adoration, the Eradicator of misfortune. ||1||

926 : 2241

Chhant:

926 : 2242

God is the Eradicator of misfortune; there is none other than Him.

926 : 2243

Forever and ever, remember the Lord in meditation; He is permeating the water, the land and the sky.

926 : 2244

He is permeating and pervading the water, the land and the sky; do not forget Him from your mind, even for an instant.

926 : 2245

Blessed was that day, when I grasped the Guru's feet; all virtues rest in the Lord of the Universe.

926 : 2246

So serve Him day and night, O servant; whatever pleases Him, happens.

926 : 2247

Nanak is a sacrifice to the Giver of peace; his mind and body are enlightened. ||1||

926 : 2248

Shalok:

926 : 2249

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord, the mind and body find peace; the thought of duality is dispelled.

926 : 2250



Nanak takes the support of the Lord of the World, the Lord of the Universe, the Destroyer of troubles. ||1||

926 : 2251

Chhant:

926 : 2252

The Merciful Lord has eradicated my fears and troubles.

926 : 2253

In ecstasy, I sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord; God is the Cherisher, the Master of the meek.

926 : 2254

The Cherishing Lord is imperishable, the One and only Primal Lord; I am imbued with His Love.

926 : 2255

When I placed my hands and forehead upon His Feet, He blended me with Himself; I became awake and aware forever, night and day.

926 : 2256

My soul, body, household and home belong to Him, along with my body, youth, wealth and property.

926 : 2257

Forever and ever, Nanak is a sacrifice to Him, who cherishes and nurtures all beings. ||2||

926 : 2258

Shalok:

926 : 2259

My tongue chants the Name of the Lord, and chants the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe.

926 : 2260

Nanak has grasped the sheltering support of the One Transcendent Lord, who shall save him in the end. ||1||

926 : 2261

Chhant:

926 : 2262

He is God, our Lord and Master, our Saving Grace. Grab hold of the hem of His robe.

926 : 2263

Vibrate, and meditate on the Merciful Divine Lord in the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy; renounce your intellectual mind.

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 051 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 052

---

927 : 2264

Seek the Support of the One Lord, and surrender your soul to Him; place your hopes only in the Sustainer of the World.

927 : 2265

Those who are imbued with the Lord's Name, in the Saadh Sangat, cross over the terrifying world–ocean.

927 : 2266

The corrupting sins of birth and death are eradicated, and no stain ever sticks to them again.

927 : 2267

Nanak is a sacrifice to the Perfect Primal Lord; His marriage is eternal. ||3||

927 : 2268

Shalok:

927 : 2269

Righteous faith, wealth, sexual success and salvation; the Lord bestows these four blessings.

927 : 2270

One who has such pre–ordained destiny upon his forehead, O Nanak, has all his desires fulfilled. ||1||

927 : 2271

Chhant:

927 : 2272

All my desires are fulfilled, meeting with my Immaculate, Sovereign Lord.

927 : 2273

I am in ecstasy, O very fortunate ones; the Dear Lord has become manifest in my own home.

927 : 2274

My Beloved has come to my home, because of my past actions; how can I count His Glories?

927 : 2275

The Lord, the Giver of peace and intuition, is infinite and perfect; with what tongue can I describe His Glorious Virtues?

927 : 2276

He hugs me close in His embrace, and merges me into Himself; there is no place of rest other than Him.

927 : 2277

Nanak is forever a sacrifice to the Creator, who is contained in, and permeating all. ||4||4||

927 : 2278

Raag Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

927 : 2279

Sing the melodious harmonies, O my companions, and meditate on the One Lord.

927 : 2280

Serve your True Guru, O my companions, and you shall obtain the fruits of your mind's desires.

927 : 2281

Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl, Ruti ~ The Seasons. Shalok:

927 : 2282

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

927 : 2283

Bow to the Supreme Lord God, and seek the dust of the feet of the Holy.

927 : 2284

Cast out your self–conceit, and vibrate, meditate, on the Lord, Har, Har. O Nanak, God is all–pervading. ||1||

927 : 2285

He is the Eradicator of sins, the Destroyer of fear, the Ocean of peace, the Sovereign Lord King.

927 : 2286

Merciful to the meek, the Destroyer of pain: O Nanak, always meditate on Him. ||2||

927 : 2287

Chhant:

927 : 2288

Sing His Praises, O very fortunate ones, and the Dear Lord God shall bless you with His Mercy.

927 : 2289

Blessed and auspicious is that season, that month, that moment, that hour, when you chant the Lord's Glorious Praises.

927 : 2290

Blessed are those humble beings, who are imbued with love for His Praises, and who meditate single-mindedly on Him.

927 : 2291

Their lives become fruitful, and they find that Lord God.

927 : 2292

Donations to charities and religious rituals are not equal to meditation on the Lord, who destroys all sins.

927 : 2293

Prays Nanak, meditating in remembrance on Him, I live; birth and death are finished for me. ||1||

927 : 2294

Shalok:

927 : 2295

Strive for the inaccessible and unfathomable Lord, and bow in humility to His lotus feet.

927 : 2296

O Nanak, that sermon alone is pleasing to You, Lord, which inspires us to take the Support of the Name. ||1||

927 : 2297

Seek the Sanctuary of the Saints, O friends; meditate in remembrance on your infinite Lord and Master.

927 : 2298

The dried branch shall blossom forth in its greenery again, O Nanak, meditating on the Lord God. ||2||

927 : 2299

Chhant:

927 : 2300

The season of spring is delightful; the months of Chayt and Baisaakhi are the most pleasant months.

927 : 2301

I have obtained the Dear Lord as my Husband, and my mind, body and breath have blossomed forth.

927 : 2302

The eternal, unchanging Lord has come into my home as my Husband, O my companions; dwelling upon His lotus feet, I blossom forth in bliss.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 052 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 053

---

928 : 2303

The Lord of the Universe is beautiful, proficient, wise and all-knowing;

928 : 2304

His Virtues are priceless. By great good fortune, I have found Him; my pain is dispelled, and my hopes are fulfilled.

928 : 2305

Prays Nanak, I have entered Your Sanctuary, Lord, and my fear of death is eradicated. ||2||

928 : 2306

Shalok:

928 : 2307

Without the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, one dies wandering around in confusion, performing all sorts of rituals.

928 : 2308

O Nanak, all are bound by the attractive bonds of Maya, and the karmic record of past actions. ||1||

928 : 2309

Those who are pleasing to God are united with Him; He separates others from Himself.

928 : 2310

Nanak has entered the Sanctuary of God; His greatness is glorious! ||2||

928 : 2311



Chhant:

928 : 2312

In the summer season, in the months of Jayt'h and Asaarh, the heat is terrible, intense and severe.

928 : 2313

The discarded bride is separated from His Love, and the Lord does not even look at her.

928 : 2314

She does not see her Lord, and she dies with an aching sigh; she is defrauded and plundered by her great pride.

928 : 2315

She flails around, like a fish out of water; attached to Maya, she is alienated from the Lord.

928 : 2316

She sins, and so she is fearful of reincarnation; the Messenger of Death will surely punish her.

928 : 2317

Prays Nanak, take me under Your sheltering support, Lord, and protect me; You are the Fulfiller of desire. ||3||

928 : 2318

Shalok:

928 : 2319

With loving faith, I am attached to my Beloved; I cannot survive without Him, even for an instant.

928 : 2320

He is permeating and pervading my mind and body, O Nanak, with intuitive ease. ||1||

928 : 2321

My Friend has taken me by the hand; He has been my best friend, lifetime after lifetime.

928 : 2322

He has made me the slave of His feet; O Nanak, my consciousness is filled with love for God. ||2||

928 : 2323

Chhant:

928 : 2324

The rainy season is beautiful; the months of Saawan and Bhaadon bring bliss.

928 : 2325

The clouds are low, and heavy with rain; the waters and the lands are filled with honey.

928 : 2326

God is all-pervading everywhere; the nine treasures of the Lord's Name fill the homes of all hearts.

928 : 2327

Meditating in remembrance on the Lord and Master, the Searcher of hearts, all one's ancestry is saved.

928 : 2328

No blemish sticks to that being who remains awake and aware in the Love of the Lord; the Merciful Lord is forever forgiving.

928 : 2329

Prays Nanak, I have found my Husband Lord, who is forever pleasing to my mind. ||4||

928 : 2330

Shalok:

928 : 2331

Thirsty with desire, I wander around; when will I behold the Lord of the World?

928 : 2332

Is there any humble Saint, any friend, O Nanak, who can lead me to meet with God? ||1||

928 : 2333

Without meeting Him, I have no peace or tranquility; I cannot survive for a moment, even for an instant.

928 : 2334

Entering the Sanctuary of the Lord's Holy Saints, O Nanak, my desires are fulfilled. ||2||

928 : 2335

Chhant:

928 : 2336

In the cool, autumn season, in the months of Assu and Katik, I am thirsty for the Lord.

928 : 2337

Searching for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, I wander around wondering, when will I meet my Lord, the treasure of virtue?

928 : 2338

Without my Beloved Husband Lord, I find no peace, and all my necklaces and bracelets become cursed.

928 : 2339

So beautiful, so wise, so clever and knowing; still, without the breath, it is just a body.

928 : 2340

I look here and there, in the ten directions; my mind is so thirsty to meet God!

928 : 2341

Prays Nanak, shower Your Mercy upon me; unite me with Yourself, O God, O treasure of virtue. ||5||

928 : 2342

Shalok:

928 : 2343

The fire of desire is cooled and quenched; my mind and body are filled with peace and tranquility.

928 : 2344

O Nanak, I have met my Perfect God; the illusion of duality is dispelled. ||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 053 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 054

---

929 : 2345

The Lord Himself sent His Holy Saints, to tell us that He is not far away.

929 : 2346

O Nanak, doubt and fear are dispelled, chanting the Name of the all-pervading Lord. ||2||

929 : 2347

Chhant:

929 : 2348

In the cold season of Maghar and Poh, the Lord reveals Himself.

929 : 2349

My burning desires were quenched, when I obtained the Blessed Vision of His Darshan; the fraudulent illusion of Maya is gone.

929 : 2350

All my desires have been fulfilled, meeting the Lord face-to-face; I am His servant, I serve at His feet.

929 : 2351

My necklaces, hair-ties, all decorations and adornments, are in singing the Glorious Praises of the unseen, mysterious Lord.

929 : 2352

I long for loving devotion to the Lord of the Universe, and so the Messenger of Death cannot even see me.

929 : 2353

Prays Nanak, God has united me with Himself; I shall never suffer separation from my Beloved again. ||6||

929 : 2354

Shalok:

929 : 2355

The happy soul bride has found the wealth of the Lord; her consciousness does not waver.

929 : 2356

Joining together with the Saints, O Nanak, God, my Friend, has revealed Himself in my home. ||1||

929 : 2357

With her Beloved Husband Lord, she enjoys millions of melodies, pleasures and joys.

929 : 2358

The fruits of the mind's desires are obtained, O Nanak, chanting the Lord's Name. ||2||

929 : 2359

Chhant:

929 : 2360

The snowy winter season, the months of Maagh and Phagun, are pleasing and ennobling to the mind.

929 : 2361

O my friends and companions, sing the songs of joy; my Husband Lord has come into my home.

929 : 2362

My Beloved has come into my home; I meditate on Him in my mind. The bed of my heart is beautifully adorned.

929 : 2363

The woods, the meadows and the three worlds have blossomed forth in their greenery; gazing upon the Blessed Vision of His Darshan, I am fascinated.

929 : 2364

I have met my Lord and Master, and my desires are fulfilled; my mind chants His Immaculate Mantra.

929 : 2365

Prays Nanak, I celebrate continuously; I have met my Husband Lord, the Lord of excellence. ||7||

929 : 2366

Shalok:

929 : 2367

The Saints are the helpers, the support of the soul; they carry us cross the terrifying world–ocean.

929 : 2368

Know that they are the highest of all; O Nanak, they love the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||1||

929 : 2369

Those who know Him, cross over; they are the brave heroes, the heroic warriors.

929 : 2370

Nanak is a sacrifice to those who meditate on the Lord, and cross over to the other shore. ||2||

929 : 2371

Chhant:

929 : 2372

His feet are exalted above all. They eradicate all suffering.

929 : 2373

They destroy the pains of coming and going. They bring loving devotion to the Lord.

929 : 2374

Imbued with the Lord's Love, one is intoxicated with intuitive peace and poise, and does not forget the Lord from his mind, even for an instant.

929 : 2375

Shedding my self-conceit, I have entered the Sanctuary of His Feet; all virtues rest in the Lord of the Universe.

929 : 2376

I bow in humility to the Lord of the Universe, the treasure of virtue, the Lord of excellence, our Primal Lord and Master.

929 : 2377

Prays Nanak, shower me with Your Mercy, Lord; throughout the ages, You take the same form. ||8||1||6||8||

929 : 2378

Raamkalee, First Mehl, Dakhane, Ongkaar:

929 : 2379

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:



929 : 2380

From Ongkaar, the One Universal Creator God, Brahma was created.

929 : 2381

He kept Ongkaar in his consciousness.

929 : 2382

From Ongkaar, the mountains and the ages were created.

929 : 2383

Ongkaar created the Vedas.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 054 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 055

---

930 : 2384

Ongkaar saves the world through the Shabad.

930 : 2385

Ongkaar saves the Gurmukhs.

930 : 2386

Listen to the Message of the Universal, Imperishable Creator Lord.

930 : 2387

The Universal, Imperishable Creator Lord is the essence of the three worlds. ||1||

930 : 2388

Listen, O Pandit, O religious scholar, why are you writing about worldly debates?

930 : 2389

As Gurmukh, write only the Name of the Lord, the Lord of the World. ||1||Pause||

930 : 2390

Sassa: He created the entire universe with ease; His One Light pervades the three worlds.

930 : 2391

Become Gurmukh, and obtain the real thing; gather the gems and pearls.

930 : 2392

If one understands, realizes and comprehends what he reads and studies, in the end he shall realize that the True Lord dwells deep within his nucleus.

930 : 2393

The Gurmukh sees and contemplates the True Lord; without the True Lord, the world is false. ||2||

930 : 2394

Dhadha: Those who enshrine Dharmic faith and dwell in the City of Dharma are worthy; their minds are steadfast and stable.

930 : 2395

Dhadha: If the dust of their feet touches one's face and forehead, he is transformed from iron into gold.

930 : 2396

Blessed is the Support of the Earth; He Himself is not born; His measure and speech are perfect and True.

930 : 2397

Only the Creator Himself knows His own extent; He alone knows the Brave Guru. ||3||

930 : 2398

In love with duality, spiritual wisdom is lost; the mortal rots away in pride, and eats poison.

930 : 2399

He thinks that the sublime essence of the Guru's song is useless, and he does not like to hear it. He loses the profound, unfathomable Lord.

930 : 2400

Through the Guru's Words of Truth, the Ambrosial Nectar is obtained, and the mind and body find joy in the True Lord.

930 : 2401

He Himself is the Gurmukh, and He Himself bestows the Ambrosial Nectar; He Himself leads us to drink it in. ||4||

930 : 2402

Everyone says that God is the One and only, but they are engrossed in egotism and pride.

930 : 2403

Realize that the One God is inside and outside; understand this, that the Mansion of His Presence is within the home of your heart.

930 : 2404

God is near at hand; do not think that God is far away. The One Lord permeates the entire universe.

930 : 2405

There in One Universal Creator Lord; there is no other at all. O Nanak, merge into the One Lord. ||5||

930 : 2406

How can you keep the Creator under your control? He cannot be seized or measured.

930 : 2407

Maya has made the mortal insane; she has administered the poisonous drug of falsehood.

930 : 2408

Addicted to greed and avarice, the mortal is ruined, and then later, he regrets and repents.

930 : 2409

So serve the One Lord, and attain the state of Salvation; your comings and goings shall cease. ||6||

930 : 2410

The One Lord is in all actions, colors and forms.

930 : 2411

He manifests in many shapes through wind, water and fire.

930 : 2412

The One Soul wanders through the three worlds.

930 : 2413

One who understands and comprehends the One Lord is honored.

930 : 2414

One who gathers in spiritual wisdom and meditation, dwells in the state of balance.

930 : 2415

How rare are those who, as Gurmukh, attain the One Lord.

930 : 2416

They alone find peace, whom the Lord blesses with His Grace.

930 : 2417

In the Gurdwara, the Guru's Door, they speak and hear of the Lord. ||7||

930 : 2418

His Light illuminates the ocean and the earth.

930 : 2419

Throughout the three worlds, is the Guru, the Lord of the World.

930 : 2420

The Lord reveals His various forms;

930 : 2421

granting His Grace, He enters the home of the heart.

930 : 2422

The clouds hang low, and the rain is pouring down.

930 : 2423

The Lord embellishes and exalts with the Sublime Word of the Shabad.

930 : 2424

One who knows the mystery of the One God,

930 : 2425

is Himself the Creator, Himself the Divine Lord. ||8||

930 : 2426

When the sun rises, the demons are slain;

930 : 2427

the mortal looks upwards, and contemplates the Shabad.

930 : 2428

The Lord is beyond the beginning and the end, beyond the three worlds.

930 : 2429

He Himself acts, speaks and listens.



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 056

---

931 : 2430

He is the Architect of Destiny; He blesses us with mind and body.

931 : 2431

That Architect of Destiny is in my mind and mouth.

931 : 2432

God is the Life of the world; there is no other at all.

931 : 2433

O Nanak, imbued with the Naam, the Name of the Lord, one is honored. ||9||

931 : 2434

One who lovingly chants the Name of the Sovereign Lord King,

931 : 2435

fights the battle and conquers his own mind;

931 : 2436

day and night, he remains imbued with the Lord's Love.

931 : 2437

He is famous throughout the three worlds and the four ages.

931 : 2438

One who knows the Lord, becomes like Him.



931 : 2439

He becomes absolutely immaculate, and his body is sanctified.

931 : 2440

His heart is happy, in love with the One Lord.

931 : 2441

He lovingly centers his attention deep within upon the True Word of the Shabad. ||10||

931 : 2442

Don't be angry – drink in the Ambrosial Nectar; you shall not remain in this world forever.

931 : 2443

The ruling kings and the paupers shall not remain; they come and go, throughout the four ages.

931 : 2444

Everyone says that they will remain, but none of them remain; unto whom should I offer my prayer?

931 : 2445

The One Shabad, the Name of the Lord, will never fail you; the Guru grants honor and understanding. ||11||

931 : 2446

My shyness and hesitation have died and gone, and I walk with my face unveiled.

931 : 2447

The confusion and doubt from my crazy, insane mother-in-law has been removed from over my head.

931 : 2448

My Beloved has summoned me with joyful caresses; my mind is filled with the bliss of the Shabad.

931 : 2449

Imbued with the Love of my Beloved, I have become Gurmukh, and carefree. ||12||

931 : 2450

Chant the jewel of the Naam, and earn the profit of the Lord.

931 : 2451

Greed, avarice, evil and egotism;

931 : 2452

slander, inuendo and gossip;

931 : 2453

the self-willed manmukh is blind, foolish and ignorant.

931 : 2454

For the sake of earning the profit of the Lord, the mortal comes into the world.

931 : 2455

But he becomes a mere slave laborer, and is mugged by the mugger, Maya.

931 : 2456

One who earns the profit of the Naam, with the capital of faith,

931 : 2457

O Nanak, is truly honored by the True Supreme King. ||13||

931 : 2458

The world is ruined on the path of Death.

931 : 2459

No one has the power to erase Maya's influence.

931 : 2460

If wealth visits the home of the lowliest clown,

931 : 2461

seeing that wealth, all pay their respects to him.

931 : 2462

Even an idiot is thought of as clever, if he is rich.

931 : 2463

Without devotional worship, the world is insane.

931 : 2464

The One Lord is contained among all.

931 : 2465

He reveals Himself, unto those whom He blesses with His Grace. ||14||

931 : 2466

Throughout the ages, the Lord is eternally established; He has no vengeance.

931 : 2467

He is not subject to birth and death; He is not entangled in worldly affairs.

931 : 2468

Whatever is seen, is the Lord Himself.

931 : 2469

Creating Himself, He establishes Himself in the heart.

931 : 2470

He Himself is unfathomable; He links people to their affairs.

931 : 2471

He is the Way of Yoga, the Life of the World.

931 : 2472

Living a righteous lifestyle, true peace is found.

931 : 2473

Without the Naam, the Name of the Lord, how can anyone find liberation? ||15||

931 : 2474

Without the Name, even one's own body is an enemy.

931 : 2475

Why not meet the Lord, and take away the pain of your mind?

931 : 2476

The traveller comes and goes along the highway.

931 : 2477

What did he bring when he came, and what will he take away when he goes?

931 : 2478

Without the Name, one loses everywhere.

931 : 2479

The profit is earned, when the Lord grants understanding.

931 : 2480

In merchandise and trade, the merchant is trading.

931 : 2481

Without the Name, how can one find honor and nobility? ||16||

931 : 2482

One who contemplates the Lord's Virtues is spiritually wise.

931 : 2483

Through His Virtues, one receives spiritual wisdom.

931 : 2484

How rare in this world, is the Giver of virtue.

931 : 2485

The True way of life comes through contemplation of the Guru.

931 : 2486

The Lord is inaccessible and unfathomable. His worth cannot be estimated.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 056 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 057

---

932 : 2487

They alone meet Him, whom the Lord causes to meet.

932 : 2488

The virtuous soul bride continually contemplates His Virtues.

932 : 2489

O Nanak, following the Guru's Teachings, one meets the Lord, the true friend. ||17||

932 : 2490

Unfulfilled sexual desire and unresolved anger waste the body away,

932 : 2491

as gold is dissolved by borax.

932 : 2492

The gold is touched to the touchstone, and tested by fire;

932 : 2493

when its pure color shows through, it is pleasing to the eye of the assayer.

932 : 2494

The world is a beast, and arrogant Death is the butcher.

932 : 2495

The created beings of the Creator receive the karma of their actions.

932 : 2496

He who created the world, knows its worth.

932 : 2497

What else can be said? There is nothing at all to say. ||18||

932 : 2498

Searching, searching, I drink in the Ambrosial Nectar.

932 : 2499

I have adopted the way of tolerance, and given my mind to the True Guru.

932 : 2500

Everyone calls himself true and genuine.

932 : 2501

He alone is true, who obtains the jewel throughout the four ages.

932 : 2502

Eating and drinking, one dies, but still does not know.

932 : 2503

He dies in an instant, when he realizes the Word of the Shabad.

932 : 2504

His consciousness becomes permanently stable, and his mind accepts death.

932 : 2505

By Guru's Grace, he realizes the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||19||

932 : 2506

The Profound Lord dwells in the sky of the mind, the Tenth Gate;

932 : 2507

singing His Glorious Praises, one dwells in intuitive poise and peace.

932 : 2508

He does not go to come, or come to go.

932 : 2509

By Guru's Grace, he remains lovingly focused on the Lord.

932 : 2510

The Lord of the mind–sky is inaccessible, independent and beyond birth.

932 : 2511

The most worthy Samaadhi is to keep the consciousness stable, focused on Him.

932 : 2512

Remembering the Lord's Name, one is not subject to reincarnation.

932 : 2513

The Guru's Teachings are the most Excellent; all other ways lack the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||20||

932 : 2514

Wandering to countless doorsteps and homes, I have grown weary.

932 : 2515

My incarnations are countless, without limit.



932 : 2516

I have had so many mothers and fathers, sons and daughters.

932 : 2517

I have had so many gurus and disciples.

932 : 2518

Through a false guru, liberation is not found.

932 : 2519

There are so many brides of the One Husband Lord – consider this.

932 : 2520

The Gurmukh dies, and lives with God.

932 : 2521

Searching in the ten directions, I found Him within my own home.

932 : 2522

I have met Him; the True Guru has led me to meet Him. ||21||

932 : 2523

The Gurmukh sings, and the Gurmukh speaks.

932 : 2524

The Gurmukh evaluates the value of the Lord, and inspires others to evaluate Him as well.

932 : 2525

The Gurmukh comes and goes without fear.

932 : 2526

His filth is taken away, and his stains are burnt off.

932 : 2527

The Gurmukh contemplates the sound current of the Naad for his Vedas.

932 : 2528

The Gurmukh's cleansing bath is the performance of good deeds.

932 : 2529

For the Gurmukh, the Shabad is the most excellent Ambrosial Nectar.

932 : 2530

O Nanak, the Gurmukh crosses over. ||22||

932 : 2531

The fickle consciousness does not remain stable.

932 : 2532

The deer secretly nibbles at the green sprouts.

932 : 2533

One who enshrines the Lord's lotus feet in his heart and consciousness

932 : 2534

lives long, always remembering the Lord.

932 : 2535

Everyone has worries and cares.

932 : 2536

He alone finds peace, who thinks of the One Lord.

932 : 2537

When the Lord dwells in the consciousness, and one is absorbed in the Lord's Name,

932 : 2538

one is liberated, and returns home with honor. ||23||

932 : 2539

The body falls apart, when one knot is untied.

932 : 2540

Behold, the world is on the decline; it will be totally destroyed.

932 : 2541

Only one who looks alike upon sunshine and shade

932 : 2542

has his bonds shattered; he is liberated and returns home.

932 : 2543

Maya is empty and petty; she has defrauded the world.

932 : 2544

Such destiny is pre-ordained by past actions.

932 : 2545

Youth is wasting away; old age and death hover above the head.



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 058

---

933 : 2546

The body falls apart, like algae upon the water. ||24||

933 : 2547

God Himself appears throughout the three worlds.

933 : 2548

Throughout the ages, He is the Great Giver; there is no other at all.

933 : 2549

As it pleases You, You protect and preserve us.

933 : 2550

I ask for the Lord's Praises, which bless me with honor and credit.

933 : 2551

Remaining awake and aware, I am pleasing to You, O Lord.

933 : 2552

When You unite me with Yourself, then I am merged in You.

933 : 2553

I chant Your Victorious Praises, O Life of the World.

933 : 2554

Accepting the Guru's Teachings, one is sure to merge in the One Lord. ||25||

933 : 2555

Why do you speak such nonsense, and argue with the world?

933 : 2556

You shall die repenting, when you see your own insanity.

933 : 2557

He is born, only to die, but he does not wish to live.

933 : 2558

He comes hopeful, and then goes, without hope.

933 : 2559

Regretting, repenting and grieving, he is dust mixing with dust.

933 : 2560

Death does not chew up one who sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

933 : 2561

The nine treasures are obtained through the Name of the Lord;

933 : 2562

the Lord bestows intuitive peace and poise. ||26||

933 : 2563

He speaks spiritual wisdom, and He Himself understands it.

933 : 2564

He Himself knows it, and He Himself comprehends it.

933 : 2565

One who takes the Words of the Guru into his very fiber,

933 : 2566

is immaculate and holy, and is pleasing to the True Lord.

933 : 2567

In the ocean of the Guru, there is no shortage of pearls.

933 : 2568

The treasure of jewels is truly inexhaustible.

933 : 2569

Do those deeds which the Guru has ordained.

933 : 2570

Why are you chasing after the Guru's actions?

933 : 2571

O Nanak, through the Guru's Teachings, merge in the True Lord. ||27||

933 : 2572

Love is broken, when one speaks in defiance.

933 : 2573

The arm is broken, when it is pulled from both sides.

933 : 2574

Love breaks, when the speech goes sour.

933 : 2575

The Husband Lord abandons and leaves behind the evil-minded bride.

933 : 2576

The broken knot is tied again, through contemplation and meditation.

933 : 2577

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, one's affairs are resolved in one's own home.

933 : 2578

One who earns the profit of the True Name, will not lose it again;

933 : 2579

the Lord and Master of the three worlds is your best friend. ||28||

933 : 2580

Control your mind, and keep it in its place.

933 : 2581

The world is destroyed by conflict, regretting its sinful mistakes.

933 : 2582

There is one Husband Lord, and all are His brides.

933 : 2583

The false bride wears many costumes.

933 : 2584

He stops her from going into the homes of others;



933 : 2585

He summons her to the Mansion of His Presence, and no obstacles block her path.

933 : 2586

She is embellished with the Word of the Shabad, and is loved by the True Lord.

933 : 2587

She is the happy soul bride, who takes the Support of her Lord and Master. ||29||

933 : 2588

Wandering and roaming around, O my companion, your beautiful robes are torn.

933 : 2589

In jealousy, the body is not at peace; without the Fear of God, multitudes are ruined.

933 : 2590

One who remains dead within her own home, through the Fear of God, is looked upon with favor by her all-knowing Husband Lord.

933 : 2591

She maintains fear of her Guru, and chants the Name of the Fearless Lord.

933 : 2592

Living on the mountain, I suffer such great thirst; when I see Him, I know that He is not far away.

933 : 2593

My thirst is quenched, and I have accepted the Word of the Shabad. I drink my fill of the Ambrosial Nectar.

933 : 2594

Everyone says, "Give! Give!" As He pleases, He gives.

933 : 2595

Through the Gurdwara, the Guru's Door, He gives, and quenches the thirst. ||30||

933 : 2596

Searching and seeking, I fell down and collapsed upon the bank of the river of life.

933 : 2597

Those who are heavy with sin sink down, but those who are light swim across.

933 : 2598

I am a sacrifice to those who meet the immortal and immeasurable Lord.

933 : 2599

The dust of their feet brings emancipation; in their company, we are united in the Lord's Union.

933 : 2600

I gave my mind to my Guru, and received the Immaculate Name.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 058 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 059

---

934 : 2601

I serve the One who gave me the Naam; I am a sacrifice to Him.

934 : 2602

He who builds, also demolishes; there is no other than Him.

934 : 2603

By Guru's Grace, I contemplate Him, and then my body does not suffer in pain. ||31||

934 : 2604

No one is mine – whose gown should I grasp and hold? No one ever was, and no one shall ever be mine.

934 : 2605

Coming and going, one is ruined, afflicted with the disease of dual-mindedness.

934 : 2606

Those beings who lack the Naam, the Name of the Lord, collapse like pillars of salt.

934 : 2607

Without the Name, how can they find release? They fall into hell in the end.

934 : 2608

Using a limited number of words, we describe the unlimited True Lord.

934 : 2609

The ignorant lack understanding. Without the Guru, there is no spiritual wisdom.

934 : 2610

The separated soul is like the broken string of a guitar, which does not vibrate its sound.

934 : 2611

God unites the separated souls with Himself, awakening their destiny. ||32||

934 : 2612

The body is the tree, and the mind is the bird; the birds in the tree are the five senses.

934 : 2613

They peck at the essence of reality, and merge with the One Lord. They are never trapped at all.

934 : 2614

But the others fly away in a hurry, when they see the food.

934 : 2615

Their feathers are clipped, and they are caught in the noose; through their mistakes, they are caught in disaster.

934 : 2616

Without the True Lord, how can anyone find release? The jewel of the Lord's Glorious Praises comes by the karma of good actions.

934 : 2617

When He Himself releases them, only then are they released. He Himself is the Great Master.

934 : 2618

By Guru's Grace, they are released, when He Himself grants His Grace.

934 : 2619

Glorious greatness rests in His Hands. He blesses those with whom He is pleased. ||33||

934 : 2620

The soul trembles and shakes, when it loses its mooring and support.

934 : 2621

Only the support of the True Lord brings honor and glory. Through it, one's works are never in vain.

934 : 2622

The Lord is eternal and forever stable; the Guru is stable, and contemplation upon the True Lord is stable.

934 : 2623

O Lord and Master of angels, men and Yogic masters, You are the support of the unsupported.

934 : 2624

In all places and interspaces, You are the Giver, the Great Giver.

934 : 2625

Wherever I look, there I see You, Lord; You have no end or limitation.

934 : 2626

You are pervading and permeating the places and interspaces; reflecting upon the Word of the Guru's Shabad, You are found.

934 : 2627

You give gifts even when they are not asked for; You are great, inaccessible and infinite. ||34||

934 : 2628

O Merciful Lord, You are the embodiment of mercy; creating the Creation, You behold it.

934 : 2629

Please shower Your Mercy upon me, O God, and unite me with Yourself. In an instant, You destroy and rebuild.

934 : 2630

You are all-wise and all-seeing; You are the Greatest Giver of all givers.

934 : 2631

He is the Eradicator of poverty, and the Destroyer of pain; the Gurmukh realizes spiritual wisdom and meditation. ||35||

934 : 2632

Losing his wealth, he cries out in anguish; the fool's consciousness is engrossed in wealth.

934 : 2633

How rare are those who gather the wealth of Truth, and love the Immaculate Naam, the Name of the Lord.

934 : 2634

If by losing your wealth, you may become absorbed in the Love of the One Lord, then just let it go.

934 : 2635

Dedicate your mind, and surrender your head; seek only the Support of the Creator Lord.

934 : 2636

Worldly affairs and wanderings cease, when the mind is filled with the bliss of the Shabad.

934 : 2637

Even one's enemies become friends, meeting with the Guru, the Lord of the Universe.

934 : 2638

Wandering from forest to forest searching, you will find that those things are within the home of your own heart.

934 : 2639

United by the True Guru, you shall remain united, and the pains of birth and death will be ended. ||36||

934 : 2640

Through various rituals, one does not find release. Without virtue, one is sent to the City of Death.

934 : 2641

One will not have this world or the next; committing sinful mistakes, one comes to regret and repent in the end.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 059 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 060

---

935 : 2642

He has neither spiritual wisdom or meditation; neither Dharmic faith mor meditation.

935 : 2643

Without the Name, how can one be fearless? How can he understand egotistical pride?

935 : 2644

I am so tired – how can I get there? This ocean has no bottom or end.

935 : 2645

I have no loving companions, whom I can ask for help.

935 : 2646

O Nanak, crying out, "Beloved, Beloved", we are united with the Uniter.

935 : 2647

He who separated me, unites me again; my love for the Guru is infinite. ||37||

935 : 2648

Sin is bad, but it is dear to the sinner.

935 : 2649

He loads himself with sin, and expands his world through sin.

935 : 2650

Sin is far away from one who understands himself.



935 : 2651

He is not afflicted by sorrow or separation.

935 : 2652

How can one avoid falling into hell? How can he cheat the Messenger of Death?

935 : 2653

How can coming and going be forgotten? Falsehood is bad, and death is cruel.

935 : 2654

The mind is enveloped by entanglements, and into entanglements it falls.

935 : 2655

Without the Name, how can anyone be saved? They rot away in sin. ||38||

935 : 2656

Again and again, the crow falls into the trap.

935 : 2657

Then he regrets it, but what can he do now?

935 : 2658

Even though he is trapped, he pecks at the food; he does not understand.

935 : 2659

If he meets the True Guru, then he sees with his eyes.

935 : 2660

Like a fish, he is caught in the noose of death.

935 : 2661

Do not seek liberation from anyone else, except the Guru, the Great Giver.

935 : 2662

Over and over again, he comes; over and over again, he goes.

935 : 2663

Be absorbed in love for the One Lord, and remain lovingly focused on Him.

935 : 2664

In this way you shall be saved, and you shall not fall into the trap again. ||39||

935 : 2665

She calls out, "Brother, O brother – stay, O brother!" But he becomes a stranger.

935 : 2666

Her brother departs for his own home, and his sister burns with the pain of separation.

935 : 2667

In this world, her father's home, the daughter, the innocent soul bride, loves her Young Husband Lord.

935 : 2668

If you long for your Husband Lord, O soul bride, then serve the True Guru with love.

935 : 2669

How rare are the spiritually wise, who meet the True Guru, and truly understand.

935 : 2670

All glorious greatness rests in the Lord and Master's Hands. He grants them, when He is

pleased.

935 : 2671

How rare are those who contemplate the Word of the Guru's Bani; they become Gurmukh.

935 : 2672

This is the Bani of the Supreme Being; through it, one dwells within the home of his inner being. ||40||

935 : 2673

Shattering and breaking apart, He creates and re-creates; creating, He shatters again. He builds up what He has demolished, and demolishes what He has built.

935 : 2674

He dries up the pools which are full, and fills the dried tanks again. He is all-powerful and independent.

935 : 2675

Deluded by doubt, they have gone insane; without destiny, what do they obtain?

935 : 2676

The Gurmukhs know that God holds the string; wherever He pulls it, they must go.

935 : 2677

Those who sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, are forever imbued with His Love; they never again feel regret.

935 : 2678

Bhabha: If someone seeks, and then becomes Gurmukh, then he comes to dwell in the home of his own heart.

935 : 2679

Bhabha: The way of the terrifying world–ocean is treacherous. Remain free of hope, in the midst of hope, and you shall cross over.

935 : 2680

By Guru's Grace, one comes to understand himself; in this way, he remains dead while yet alive. ||41||

935 : 2681

Crying out for the wealth and riches of Maya, they die; but Maya does not go along with them.

935 : 2682

The soul–swan arises and departs, sad and depressed, leaving its wealth behind.

935 : 2683

The false mind is hunted by the Messenger of Death; it carries its faults along when it goes.

935 : 2684

The mind turns inward, and merges with mind, when it is with virtue.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 060 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 061

---

936 : 2685

Crying out, "Mine, mine!", they have died, but without the Name, they find only pain.

936 : 2686

So where are their forts, mansions, palaces and courts? They are like a short story.

936 : 2687

O Nanak, without the True Name, the false just come and go.

936 : 2688

He Himself is clever and so very beautiful; He Himself is wise and all-knowing. ||42||

936 : 2689

Those who come, must go in the end; they come and go, regretting and repenting.

936 : 2690

They will pass through 8.4 millions species; this number does not decrease or rise.

936 : 2691

They alone are saved, who love the Lord.

936 : 2692

Their worldly entanglements are ended, and Maya is conquered.

936 : 2693

Whoever is seen, shall depart; who should I make my friend?

936 : 2694

I dedicate my soul, and place my body and mind in offering before Him.

936 : 2695

You are eternally stable, O Creator, Lord and Master; I lean on Your Support.

936 : 2696

Conquered by virtue, egotism is killed; imbued with the Word of the Shabad, the mind rejects the world. ||43||

936 : 2697

Neither the kings nor the nobles will remain; neither the rich nor the poor will remain.

936 : 2698

When one's turn comes, no one can stay here.

936 : 2699

The path is difficult and treacherous; the pools and mountains are impassable.

936 : 2700

My body is filled with faults; I am dying of grief. Without virtue, how can I enter my home?

936 : 2701

The virtuous take virtue, and meet God; how can I meet them with love?

936 : 2702

If only I could be like them, chanting and meditating within my heart on the Lord.

936 : 2703

He is overflowing with faults and demerits, but virtue dwells within him as well.

936 : 2704

Without the True Guru, he does not see God's Virtues; he does not chant the Glorious Virtues of God. ||44||

936 : 2705

God's soldiers take care of their homes; their pay is pre-ordained, before they come into the world.

936 : 2706

They serve their Supreme Lord and Master, and obtain the profit.

936 : 2707

They renounce greed, avarice and evil, and forget them from their minds.

936 : 2708

In the fortress of the body, they announce the victory of their Supreme King; they are never ever vanquished.

936 : 2709

One who calls himself a servant of his Lord and Master, and yet speaks defiantly to Him,

936 : 2710

shall forfeit his pay, and not be seated upon the throne.

936 : 2711

Glorious greatness rests in the hands of my Beloved; He gives, according to the Pleasure of His Will.

936 : 2712

He Himself does everything; who else should we address? No one else does anything. ||45||

936 : 2713

I cannot conceive of any other, who could be seated upon the royal cushions.

936 : 2714

The Supreme Man of men eradicates hell; He is True, and True is His Name.

936 : 2715

I wandered around searching for Him in the forests and meadows; I contemplate Him within my mind.

936 : 2716

The treasures of myriads of pearls, jewels and emeralds are in the hands of the True Guru.

936 : 2717

Meeting with God, I am exalted and elevated; I love the One Lord single-mindedly.

936 : 2718

O Nanak, one who lovingly meets with his Beloved, earns profit in the world hereafter.

936 : 2719

He who created and formed the creation, made your form as well.

936 : 2720

As Gurmukh, meditate on the Infinite Lord, who has no end or limitation. ||46||

936 : 2721

Rharha: The Dear Lord is beautiful;

936 : 2722

There is no other king, except Him.



936 : 2723

Rharha: Listen to the spell, and the Lord will come to dwell in your mind.

936 : 2724

By Guru's Grace, one finds the Lord; do not be deluded by doubt.

936 : 2725

He alone is the true banker, who has the capital of the wealth of the Lord.

936 : 2726

The Gurmukh is perfect – applaud him!

936 : 2727

Through the beautiful Word of the Guru's Bani, the Lord is obtained; contemplate the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 061 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 062

---

937 : 2728

Self-conceit is eliminated, and pain is eradicated; the soul bride obtains her Husband Lord. ||47||

937 : 2729

He hoards gold and silver, but this wealth is false and poisonous, nothing more than ashes.

937 : 2730

He calls himself a banker, gathering wealth, but he is ruined by his dual-mindedness.

937 : 2731

The truthful ones gather Truth; the True Name is priceless.

937 : 2732

The Lord is immaculate and pure; through Him, their honor is true, and their speech is true.

937 : 2733

You are my friend and companion, all-knowing Lord; You are the lake, and You are the swan.

937 : 2734

I am a sacrifice to that being, whose mind is filled with the True Lord and Master.

937 : 2735

Know the One who created love and attachment to Maya, the Enticer.

937 : 2736

One who realizes the all-knowing Primal Lord, looks alike upon poison and nectar. ||48||

937 : 2737

Without patience and forgiveness, countless hundreds of thousands have perished.

937 : 2738

Their numbers cannot be counted; how could I count them? Bothered and bewildered, uncounted numbers have died.

937 : 2739

One who realizes his Lord and Master is set free, and not bound by chains.

937 : 2740

Through the Word of the Shabad, enter the Mansion of the Lord's Presence; you shall be blessed with patience, forgiveness, truth and peace.

937 : 2741

Partake of the true wealth of meditation, and the Lord Himself shall abide within your body.

937 : 2742

With mind, body and mouth, chant His Glorious Virtues forever; courage and composure shall enter deep within your mind.

937 : 2743

Through egotism, one is distracted and ruined; other than the Lord, all things are corrupt.

937 : 2744

Forming His creatures, He placed Himself within them; the Creator is unattached and infinite. ||49||

937 : 2745

No one knows the mystery of the Creator of the World.

937 : 2746

Whatever the Creator of the World does, is certain to occur.

937 : 2747

For wealth, some meditate on the Lord.

937 : 2748

By pre-ordained destiny, wealth is obtained.

937 : 2749

For the sake of wealth, some become servants or thieves.

937 : 2750

Wealth does not go along with them when they die; it passes into the hands of others.

937 : 2751

Without Truth, honor is not obtained in the Court of the Lord.

937 : 2752

Drinking in the subtle essence of the Lord, one is emancipated in the end. ||50||

937 : 2753

Seeing and perceiving, O my companions, I am wonder-struck and amazed.

937 : 2754

My egotism, which proclaimed itself in possessiveness and self-conceit, is dead. My mind chants the Word of the Shabad, and attains spiritual wisdom.

937 : 2755

I am so tired of wearing all these necklaces, hair-ties and bracelets, and decorating myself.

937 : 2756

Meeting with my Beloved, I have found peace; now, I wear the necklace of total virtue.

937 : 2757

O Nanak, the Gurmukh attains the Lord, with love and affection.

937 : 2758

Without the Lord, who has found peace? Reflect upon this in your mind, and see.

937 : 2759

Read about the Lord, understand the Lord, and enshrine love for the Lord.

937 : 2760

Chant the Lord's Name, and meditate on the Lord; hold tight to the Support of the Name of the Lord. ||51||

937 : 2761

The inscription inscribed by the Creator Lord cannot be erased, O my companions.

937 : 2762

He who created the universe, in His Mercy, installs His Feet within us.

937 : 2763

Glorious greatness rests in the Hands of the Creator; reflect upon the Guru, and understand this.

937 : 2764

This inscription cannot be challenged. As it pleases You, You care for me.

937 : 2765

By Your Glance of Grace, I have found peace; O Nanak, reflect upon the Shabad.

937 : 2766

The self-willed manmukhs are confused; they rot away and die. Only by reflecting upon the Guru can they be saved.

937 : 2767

What can anyone say, about that Primal Lord, who cannot be seen?

937 : 2768

I am a sacrifice to my Guru, who has revealed Him to me, within my own heart. ||52||

937 : 2769

That Pandit, that religious scholar, is said to be well-educated, if he contemplates knowledge with intuitive ease.

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 062 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 063

---

938 : 2770

Considering his knowledge, he finds the essence of reality, and lovingly focuses his attention on the Name of the Lord.

938 : 2771

The self-willed manmukh sells his knowledge; he earns poison, and eats poison.

938 : 2772

The fool does not think of the Word of the Shabad. He has no understanding, no comprehension. ||53||

938 : 2773

That Pandit is called Gurmukh, who imparts understanding to his students.

938 : 2774

Contemplate the Naam, the Name of the Lord; gather in the Naam, and earn the true profit in this world.

938 : 2775

With the true notebook of the true mind, study the most sublime Word of the Shabad.

938 : 2776

O Nanak, he alone is learned, and he alone is a wise Pandit, who wears the necklace of the Lord's Name. ||54||1||

938 : 2777

Raamkalee, First Mehl, Sidh Gosht ~ Conversations With The Siddhas:

938 : 2778

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

938 : 2779

The Siddhas formed an assembly; sitting in their Yogic postures, they shouted, "Salute this gathering of Saints."

938 : 2780

I offer my salutation to the One who is true, infinite and incomparably beautiful.

938 : 2781

I cut off my head, and offer it to Him; I dedicate my body and mind to Him.

938 : 2782

O Nanak, meeting with the Saints, Truth is obtained, and one is spontaneously blessed with distinction. ||1||

938 : 2783

What is the use of wandering around? Purity comes only through Truth.

938 : 2784

Without the True Word of the Shabad, no one finds liberation. ||1||Pause||

938 : 2785

"Who are you? What is your name? What is your way? What is your goal?"

938 : 2786

We pray that you will answer us truthfully; we are a sacrifice to the humble Saints.

938 : 2787

Where is your seat? Where do you live, boy? Where did you come from, and where are you going?



938 : 2788

Tell us, Nanak – the detached Siddhas wait to hear your reply. What is your path?"||2||

938 : 2789

He dwells deep within the nucleus of each and every heart. This is my seat and my home. I walk in harmony with the Will of the True Guru.

938 : 2790

I came from the Celestial Lord God; I go wherever He orders me to go. I am Nanak, forever under the Command of His Will.

938 : 2791

I sit in the posture of the eternal, imperishable Lord. These are the Teachings I have received from the Guru.

938 : 2792

As Gurmukh, I have come to understand and realize myself; I merge in the Truest of the True. ||3||

938 : 2793

"The world–ocean is treacherous and impassable; how can one cross over?

938 : 2794

Charpat the Yogi says, O Nanak, think it over, and give us your true reply."

938 : 2795

What answer can I give to someone, who claims to understand himself?

938 : 2796

I speak the Truth; if you have already crossed over, how can I argue with you? ||4||

938 : 2797

The lotus flower floats untouched upon the surface of the water, and the duck swims through the stream;

938 : 2798

with one's consciousness focused on the Word of the Shabad, one crosses over the terrifying world–ocean. O Nanak, chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

938 : 2799

One who lives alone, as a hermit, enshrining the One Lord in his mind, remaining unaffected by hope in the midst of hope,

938 : 2800

sees and inspires others to see the inaccessible, unfathomable Lord. Nanak is his slave. ||5||

938 : 2801

"Listen, Lord, to our prayer. We seek your true opinion.

938 : 2802

Don't be angry with us – please tell us: How can we find the Guru's Door?"

938 : 2803

This fickle mind sits in its true home, O Nanak, through the Support of the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

938 : 2804

The Creator Himself unites us in Union, and inspires us to love the Truth. ||6||

938 : 2805

"Away from stores and highways, we live in the woods, among plants and trees.

For food, we take fruits and roots. This is the spiritual wisdom spoken by the renunciates.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 063 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 064

---

939 : 2807

We bathe at sacred shrines of pilgrimage, and obtain the fruits of peace; not even an iota of filth sticks to us.

939 : 2808

Luhaareepaa, the disciple of Gorakh says, this is the Way of Yoga."||7||

939 : 2809

In the stores and on the road, do not sleep; do not let your consciousness covet anyone else's home.

939 : 2810

Without the Name, the mind has no firm support; O Nanak, this hunger never departs.

939 : 2811

The Guru has revealed the stores and the city within the home of my own heart, where I intuitively carry on the true trade.

939 : 2812

Sleep little, and eat little; O Nanak, this is the essence of wisdom. ||8||

939 : 2813

"Wear the robes of the sect of Yogis who follow Gorakh; put on the ear-rings, begging wallet and patched coat.

939 : 2814

Among the twelve schools of Yoga, ours is the highest; among the six schools of philosophy, ours is the best path.

939 : 2815

This is the way to instruct the mind, so you will never suffer beatings again."

939 : 2816

Nanak speaks: the Gurmukh understands; this is the way that Yoga is attained. ||9||

939 : 2817

Let constant absorption in the Word of the Shabad deep within be your ear-rings; eradicate egotism and attachment.

939 : 2818

Discard sexual desire, anger and egotism, and through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, attain true understanding.

939 : 2819

For your patched coat and begging bowl, see the Lord God pervading and permeating everywhere; O Nanak, the One Lord will carry you across.

939 : 2820

True is our Lord and Master, and True is His Name. Analyze it, and you shall find the Word of the Guru to be True. ||10||

939 : 2821

Let your mind turn away in detachment from the world, and let this be your begging bowl. Let the lessons of the five elements be your cap.

939 : 2822

Let the body be your meditation mat, and the mind your loin cloth.

939 : 2823

Let truth, contentment and self-discipline be your companions.

939 : 2824

O Nanak, the Gurmukh dwells on the Naam, the Name of the Lord. ||11||

939 : 2825

"Who is hidden? Who is liberated?

939 : 2826

Who is united, inwardly and outwardly?

939 : 2827

Who comes, and who goes?

939 : 2828

Who is permeating and pervading the three worlds?"||12||

939 : 2829

He is hidden within each and every heart. The Gurmukh is liberated.

939 : 2830

Through the Word of the Shabad, one is united, inwardly and outwardly.

939 : 2831

The self-willed manmukh perishes, and comes and goes.

939 : 2832

O Nanak, the Gurmukh merges in Truth. ||13||

939 : 2833

"How is one placed in bondage, and consumed by the serpent of Maya?

939 : 2834

How does one lose, and how does one gain?

939 : 2835

How does one become immaculate and pure? How is the darkness of ignorance removed?

939 : 2836

One who understands this essence of reality is our Guru."||14||

939 : 2837

Man is bound by evil-mindedness, and consumed by Maya, the serpent.

939 : 2838

The self-willed manmukh loses, and the Gurmukh gains.

939 : 2839

Meeting the True Guru, darkness is dispelled.

939 : 2840

O Nanak, eradicating egotism, one merges in the Lord. ||15||

939 : 2841

Focused deep within, in perfect absorption,

939 : 2842

the soul-swan does not fly away, and the body-wall does not collapse.

939 : 2843

Then, one knows that his true home is in the cave of intuitive poise.

939 : 2844

O Nanak, the True Lord loves those who are truthful. ||16||

939 : 2845

"Why have you left your house and become a wandering Udaasee?

939 : 2846

Why have you adopted these religious robes?

939 : 2847

What merchandise do you trade?

939 : 2848

How will you carry others across with you?"||17||

939 : 2849

I became a wandering Udaasee, searching for the Gurmukhs.

939 : 2850

I have adopted these robes seeking the Blessed Vision of the Lord's Darshan.

939 : 2851

I trade in the merchandise of Truth.

939 : 2852

O Nanak, as Gurmukh, I carry others across. ||18||

939 : 2853

"How have you changed the course of your life?



With what have you linked your mind?

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 064 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 065

---

940 : 2855

How have you subdued your hopes and desires?

940 : 2856

How have you found the Light deep within your nucleus?

940 : 2857

Without teeth, how can you eat iron?

940 : 2858

Give us your true opinion, Nanak."||19||

940 : 2859

Born into the House of the True Guru, my wandering in reincarnation ended.

940 : 2860

My mind is attached and attuned to the unstruck sound current.

940 : 2861

Through the Word of the Shabad, my hopes and desires have been burnt away.

940 : 2862

As Gurmukh, I found the Light deep within the nucleus of my self.

940 : 2863

Eradicating the three qualities, one eats iron.

940 : 2864

O Nanak, the Emancipator emancipates. ||20||

940 : 2865

"What can you tell us about the beginning? In what home did the absolute dwell then?

940 : 2866

What are the ear-rings of spiritual wisdom? Who dwells in each and every heart?

940 : 2867

How can one avoid the attack of death? How can one enter the home of fearlessness?

940 : 2868

How can one know the posture of intuition and contentment, and overcome one's adversaries?"

940 : 2869

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, egotism and corruption are conquered, and then one comes to dwell in the home of the self within.

940 : 2870

One who realizes the Shabad of the One who created the creation – Nanak is his slave.  
||21||

940 : 2871

"Where did we come from? Where are we going? Where will we be absorbed?

940 : 2872

One who reveals the meaning of this Shabad is the Guru, who has no greed at all.

940 : 2873

How can one find the essence of the unmanifest reality? How does one become Gurmukh, and enshrine love for the Lord?

940 : 2874

He Himself is consciousness, He Himself is the Creator; share with us, Nanak, your wisdom."

940 : 2875

By His Command we come, and by His Command we go; by His Command, we merge in absorption.

940 : 2876

Through the Perfect Guru, live the Truth; through the Word of the Shabad, the state of dignity is attained. ||22||

940 : 2877

We can only express a sense of wonder about the beginning. The absolute abided endlessly deep within Himself then.

940 : 2878

Consider freedom from desire to be the ear-rings of the Guru's spiritual wisdom. The True Lord, the Soul of all, dwells within each and every heart.

940 : 2879

Through the Guru's Word, one merges in the absolute, and intuitively receives the immaculate essence.

940 : 2880

O Nanak, that Sikh who seeks and finds the Way does not serve any other.

940 : 2881

Wonderful and amazing is His Command; He alone realizes His Command and knows the true way of life of His creatures.

940 : 2882

One who eradicates his self–conceit becomes free of desire; he alone is a Yogi, who enshrines the True Lord deep within. ||23||

940 : 2883

From His state of absolute existence, He assumed the immaculate form; from formless, He assumed the supreme form.

940 : 2884

By pleasing the True Guru, the supreme status is obtained, and one is absorbed in the True Word of the Shabad.

940 : 2885

He knows the True Lord as the One and only; he sends his egotism and duality far away.

940 : 2886

He alone is a Yogi, who realizes the Word of the Guru's Shabad; the lotus of the heart blossoms forth within.

940 : 2887

If one remains dead while yet alive, then he understands everything; he knows the Lord deep within himself, who is kind and compassionate to all.

940 : 2888

O Nanak, he is blessed with glorious greatness; he realizes himself in all beings. ||24||

940 : 2889

We emerge from Truth, and merge into Truth again. The pure being merges into the One True Lord.

940 : 2890

The false come, and find no place of rest; in duality, they come and go.

940 : 2891

This coming and going in reincarnation is ended through the Word of the Guru's Shabad; the Lord Himself analyzes and grants His forgiveness.

940 : 2892

One who suffers from the disease of duality, forgets the Naam, the source of nectar.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 065 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 066

---

941 : 2893

He alone understands, whom the Lord inspires to understand. Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, one is liberated.

941 : 2894

O Nanak, the Emancipator emancipates one who drives out egotism and duality. ||25||

941 : 2895

The self-willed manmukhs are deluded, under the shadow of death.

941 : 2896

They look into the homes of others, and lose.

941 : 2897

The manmukhs are confused by doubt, wandering in the wilderness.

941 : 2898

Having lost their way, they are plundered; they chant their mantras at cremation grounds.

941 : 2899

They do not think of the Shabad; instead, they utter obscenities.

941 : 2900

O Nanak, those who are attuned to the Truth know peace. ||26||

941 : 2901

The Gurmukh lives in the Fear of God, the True Lord.

941 : 2902

Through the Word of the Guru's Bani, the Gurmukh refines the unrefined.

941 : 2903

The Gurmukh sings the immaculate, Glorious Praises of the Lord.

941 : 2904

The Gurmukh attains the supreme, sanctified status.

941 : 2905

The Gurmukh meditates on the Lord with every hair of his body.

941 : 2906

O Nanak, the Gurmukh merges in Truth. ||27||

941 : 2907

The Gurmukh is pleasing to the True Guru; this is contemplation on the Vedas.

941 : 2908

Pleasing the True Guru, the Gurmukh is carried across.

941 : 2909

Pleasing the True Guru, the Gurmukh receives the spiritual wisdom of the Shabad.

941 : 2910

Pleasing the True Guru, the Gurmukh comes to know the path within.

941 : 2911

The Gurmukh attains the unseen and infinite Lord.



941 : 2912

O Nanak, the Gurmukh finds the door of liberation. ||28||

941 : 2913

The Gurmukh speaks the unspoken wisdom.

941 : 2914

In the midst of his family, the Gurmukh lives a spiritual life.

941 : 2915

The Gurmukh lovingly meditates deep within.

941 : 2916

The Gurmukh obtains the Shabad, and righteous conduct.

941 : 2917

He knows the mystery of the Shabad, and inspires others to know it.

941 : 2918

O Nanak, burning away his ego, he merges in the Lord. ||29||

941 : 2919

The True Lord fashioned the earth for the sake of the Gurmukhs.

941 : 2920

There, he set in motion the play of creation and destruction.

941 : 2921

One who is filled with the Word of the Guru's Shabad enshrines love for the Lord.

941 : 2922

Attuned to the Truth, he goes to his home with honor.

941 : 2923

Without the True Word of the Shabad, no one receives honor.

941 : 2924

O Nanak, without the Name, how can one be absorbed in Truth? ||30||

941 : 2925

The Gurmukh obtains the eight miraculous spiritual powers, and all wisdom.

941 : 2926

The Gurmukh crosses over the terrifying world–ocean, and obtains true understanding.

941 : 2927

The Gurmukh knows the ways of truth and untruth.

941 : 2928

The Gurmukh knows worldliness and renunciation.

941 : 2929

The Gurmukh crosses over, and carries others across as well.

941 : 2930

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is emancipated through the Shabad. ||31||

941 : 2931

Attuned to the Naam, the Name of the Lord, egotism is dispelled.

941 : 2932

Attuned to the Naam, they remain absorbed in the True Lord.

941 : 2933

Attuned to the Naam, they contemplate the Way of Yoga.

941 : 2934

Attuned to the Naam, they find the door of liberation.

941 : 2935

Attuned to the Naam, they understand the three worlds.

941 : 2936

O Nanak, attuned to the Naam, eternal peace is found. ||32||

941 : 2937

Attuned to the Naam, they attain Sidh Gosht – conversation with the Siddhas.

941 : 2938

Attuned to the Naam, they practice intense meditation forever.

941 : 2939

Attuned to the Naam, they live the true and excellent lifestyle.

941 : 2940

Attuned to the Naam, they contemplate the Lord's virtues and spiritual wisdom.

941 : 2941

Without the Name, all that is spoken is useless.

941 : 2942

O Nanak, attuned to the Naam, their victory is celebrated. ||33||

941 : 2943

Through the Perfect Guru, one obtains the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

941 : 2944

The Way of Yoga is to remain absorbed in Truth.

941 : 2945

The Yogis wander in the twelve schools of Yoga; the Sannyasis in six and four.

941 : 2946

One who remains dead while yet alive, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, finds the door of liberation.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 066 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 067

---

942 : 2947

Without the Shabad, all are attached to duality. Contemplate this in your heart, and see.

942 : 2948

O Nanak, blessed and very fortunate are those who keep the True Lord enshrined in their hearts. ||34||

942 : 2949

The Gurmukh obtains the jewel, lovingly focused on the Lord.

942 : 2950

The Gurmukh intuitively recognizes the value of this jewel.

942 : 2951

The Gurmukh practices Truth in action.

942 : 2952

The mind of the Gurmukh is pleased with the True Lord.

942 : 2953

The Gurmukh sees the unseen, when it pleases the Lord.

942 : 2954

O Nanak, the Gurmukh does not have to endure punishment. ||35||

942 : 2955

The Gurmukh is blessed with the Name, charity and purification.

942 : 2956

The Gurmukh centers his meditation on the celestial Lord.

942 : 2957

The Gurmukh obtains honor in the Court of the Lord.

942 : 2958

The Gurmukh obtains the Supreme Lord, the Destroyer of fear.

942 : 2959

The Gurmukh does good deeds, and inspires others to do so.

942 : 2960

O Nanak, the Gurmukh unites in the Lord's Union. ||36||

942 : 2961

The Gurmukh understands the Simritees, the Shaastras and the Vedas.

942 : 2962

The Gurmukh knows the secrets of each and every heart.

942 : 2963

The Gurmukh eliminates hate and envy.

942 : 2964

The Gurmukh erases all accounting.

942 : 2965

The Gurmukh is imbued with love for the Lord's Name.

942 : 2966

O Nanak, the Gurmukh realizes his Lord and Master. ||37||

942 : 2967

Without the Guru, one wanders, coming and going in reincarnation.

942 : 2968

Without the Guru, one's work is useless.

942 : 2969

Without the Guru, the mind is totally unsteady.

942 : 2970

Without the Guru, one is unsatisfied, and eats poison.

942 : 2971

Without the Guru, one is stung by the poisonous snake of Maya, and dies.

942 : 2972

O Nanak without the Guru, all is lost. ||38||

942 : 2973

One who meets the Guru is carried across.

942 : 2974

His sins are erased, and he is emancipated through virtue.

942 : 2975

The supreme peace of liberation is attained, contemplating the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

942 : 2976

The Gurmukh is never defeated.

942 : 2977

In the store of the body, this mind is the merchant;

942 : 2978

O Nanak, it deals intuitively in Truth. ||39||

942 : 2979

The Gurmukh is the bridge, built by the Architect of Destiny.

942 : 2980

The demons of passion which plundered Sri Lanka – the body – have been conquered.

942 : 2981

Ram Chand – the mind – has slaughtered Raawan – pride;

942 : 2982

the Gurmukh understands the secret revealed by Babheekhan.

942 : 2983

The Gurmukh carries even stones across the ocean.

942 : 2984

The Gurmukh saves millions of people. ||40||

942 : 2985

The comings and goings in reincarnation are ended for the Gurmukh.



942 : 2986

The Gurmukh is honored in the Court of the Lord.

942 : 2987

The Gurmukh distinguishes the true from the false.

942 : 2988

The Gurmukh focuses his meditation on the celestial Lord.

942 : 2989

In the Court of the Lord, the Gurmukh is absorbed in His Praises.

942 : 2990

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is not bound by bonds. ||41||

942 : 2991

The Gurmukh obtains the Name of the Immaculate Lord.

942 : 2992

Through the Shabad, the Gurmukh burns away his ego.

942 : 2993

The Gurmukh sings the Glorious Praises of the True Lord.

942 : 2994

The Gurmukh remains absorbed in the True Lord.

942 : 2995

Through the True Name, the Gurmukh is honored and exalted.

942 : 2996

O Nanak, the Gurmukh understands all the worlds. ||42||

942 : 2997

"What is the root, the source of all? What teachings hold for these times?

942 : 2998

Who is your guru? Whose disciple are you?

942 : 2999

What is that speech, by which you remain unattached?

942 : 3000

Listen to what we say, O Nanak, you little boy.

942 : 3001

Give us your opinion on what we have said.

942 : 3002

How can the Shabad carry us across the terrifying world–ocean?"||43||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 067 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 068

---

943 : 3003

From the air came the beginning. This is the age of the True Guru's Teachings.

943 : 3004

The Shabad is the Guru, upon whom I lovingly focus my consciousness; I am the chaylaa, the disciple.

943 : 3005

Speaking the Unspoken Speech, I remain unattached.

943 : 3006

O Nanak, throughout the ages, the Lord of the World is my Guru.

943 : 3007

I contemplate the sermon of the Shabad, the Word of the One God.

943 : 3008

The Gurmukh puts out the fire of egotism. ||44||

943 : 3009

"With teeth of wax, how can one chew iron?"

943 : 3010

What is that food, which takes away pride?

943 : 3011

How can one live in the palace, the home of snow, wearing robes of fire?

943 : 3012

Where is that cave, within which one may remain unshaken?

943 : 3013

Who should we know to be pervading here and there?

943 : 3014

What is that meditation, which leads the mind to be absorbed in itself?"||45||

943 : 3015

Eradicating egotism and individualism from within,

943 : 3016

and erasing duality, the mortal becomes one with God.

943 : 3017

The world is difficult for the foolish, self-willed manmukh;

943 : 3018

practicing the Shabad, one chews iron.

943 : 3019

Know the One Lord, inside and out.

943 : 3020

O Nanak, the fire is quenched, through the Pleasure of the True Guru's Will. ||46||

943 : 3021

Imbued with the True Fear of God, pride is taken away;

943 : 3022

realize that He is One, and contemplate the Shabad.

943 : 3023

With the True Shabad abiding deep within the heart,

943 : 3024

the body and mind are cooled and soothed, and colored with the Lord's Love.

943 : 3025

The fire of sexual desire, anger and corruption is quenched.

943 : 3026

O Nanak, the Beloved bestows His Glance of Grace. ||47||

943 : 3027

"The moon of the mind is cool and dark; how is it enlightened?

943 : 3028

How does the sun blaze so brilliantly?

943 : 3029

How can the constant watchful gaze of Death be turned away?

943 : 3030

By what understanding is the honor of the Gurmukh preserved?

943 : 3031

Who is the warrior, who conquers Death?

943 : 3032

Give us your thoughtful reply, O Nanak."||48||

943 : 3033

Giving voice to the Shabad, the moon of the mind is illuminated with infinity.

943 : 3034

When the sun dwells in the house of the moon, the darkness is dispelled.

943 : 3035

Pleasure and pain are just the same, when one takes the Support of the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

943 : 3036

He Himself saves, and carries us across.

943 : 3037

With faith in the Guru, the mind merges in Truth,

943 : 3038

and then, prays Nanak, one is not consumed by Death. ||49||

943 : 3039

The essence of the Naam, the Name of the Lord, is known to be the most exalted and excellent of all.

943 : 3040

Without the Name, one is afflicted by pain and death.

943 : 3041

When one's essence merges into the essence, the mind is satisfied and fulfilled.

943 : 3042

Duality is gone, and one enters into the home of the One Lord.

943 : 3043

The breath blows across the sky of the Tenth Gate and vibrates.

943 : 3044

O Nanak, the mortal then intuitively meets the eternal, unchanging Lord. ||50||

943 : 3045

The absolute Lord is deep within; the absolute Lord is outside us as well. The absolute Lord totally fills the three worlds.

943 : 3046

One who knows the Lord in the fourth state, is not subject to virtue or vice.

943 : 3047

One who knows the mystery of God the Absolute, who pervades each and every heart, knows the Primal Being, the Immaculate Divine Lord.

943 : 3048

That humble being who is imbued with the Immaculate Naam,

943 : 3049

O Nanak, is himself the Primal Lord, the Architect of Destiny. ||51||

943 : 3050

"Everyone speaks of the Absolute Lord, the unmanifest void.

943 : 3051

How can one find this absolute void?

943 : 3052

Who are they, who are attuned to this absolute void?"

943 : 3053

They are like the Lord, from whom they originated.

943 : 3054

They are not born, they do not die; they do not come and go.

943 : 3055

O Nanak, the Gurmukhs instruct their minds. ||52||

943 : 3056

By practicing control over the nine gates, one attains perfect control over the Tenth Gate.

943 : 3057

There, the unstruck sound current of the absolute Lord vibrates and resounds.

943 : 3058

Behold the True Lord ever-present, and merge with Him.

943 : 3059

The True Lord is pervading and permeating each and every heart.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 068 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 069

---

944 : 3060

The hidden Bani of the Word is revealed.

944 : 3061

O Nanak, the True Lord is revealed and known. ||53||

944 : 3062

Meeting with the Lord through intuition and love, peace is found.

944 : 3063

The Gurmukh remains awake and aware; he does not fall sleep.

944 : 3064

He enshrines the unlimited, absolute Shabad deep within.

944 : 3065

Chanting the Shabad, he is liberated, and saves others as well.

944 : 3066

Those who practice the Guru's Teachings are attuned to the Truth.

944 : 3067

O Nanak, those who eradicate their self-conceit meet with the Lord; they do not remain separated by doubt. ||54||

944 : 3068

"Where is that place, where evil thoughts are destroyed?"

944 : 3069

The mortal does not understand the essence of reality; why must he suffer in pain?"

944 : 3070

No one can save one who is tied up at Death's door.

944 : 3071

Without the Shabad, no one has any credit or honor.

944 : 3072

"How can one obtain understanding and cross over?"

944 : 3073

O Nanak, the foolish self-willed manmukh does not understand. ||55||

944 : 3074

Evil thoughts are erased, contemplating the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

944 : 3075

Meeting with the True Guru, the door of liberation is found.

944 : 3076

The self-willed manmukh does not understand the essence of reality, and is burnt to ashes.

944 : 3077

His evil-mindedness separates him from the Lord, and he suffers.

944 : 3078

Accepting the Hukam of the Lord's Command, he is blessed with all virtues and spiritual wisdom.

944 : 3079

O Nanak, he is honored in the Court of the Lord. ||56||

944 : 3080

One who possesses the merchandise, the wealth of the True Name,

944 : 3081

crosses over, and carries others across with him as well.

944 : 3082

One who intuitively understands, and is attuned to the Lord, is honored.

944 : 3083

No one can estimate his worth.

944 : 3084

Wherever I look, I see the Lord permeating and pervading.

944 : 3085

O Nanak, through the Love of the True Lord, one crosses over. ||57||

944 : 3086

"Where is the Shabad said to dwell? What will carry us across the terrifying world-ocean?"

944 : 3087

The breath, when exhaled, extends out ten finger lengths; what is the support of the breath?

944 : 3088

Speaking and playing, how can one be stable and steady? How can the unseen be seen?"

944 : 3089

Listen, O master; Nanak prays truly. Instruct your own mind.

944 : 3090

The Gurmukh is lovingly attuned to the True Shabad. Bestowing His Glance of Grace, He unites us in His Union.

944 : 3091

He Himself is all-knowing and all-seeing. By perfect destiny, we merge in Him. ||58||

944 : 3092

That Shabad dwells deep within the nucleus of all beings. God is invisible; wherever I look, there I see Him.

944 : 3093

The air is the dwelling place of the absolute Lord. He has no qualities; He has all qualities.

944 : 3094

When He bestows His Glance of Grace, the Shabad comes to abide within the heart, and doubt is eradicated from within.

944 : 3095

The body and mind become immaculate, through the Immaculate Word of His Bani. Let His Name be enshrined in your mind.

944 : 3096

The Shabad is the Guru, to carry you across the terrifying world-ocean. Know the One Lord alone, here and hereafter.

944 : 3097

He has no form or color, shadow or illusion; O Nanak, realize the Shabad. ||59||

944 : 3098

O reclusive hermit, the True, Absolute Lord is the support of the exhaled breath, which extends out ten finger lengths.

944 : 3099

The Gurmukh speaks and churns the essence of reality, and realizes the unseen, infinite Lord.

944 : 3100

Eradicating the three qualities, he enshrines the Shabad within, and then, his mind is rid of egotism.

944 : 3101

Inside and out, he knows the One Lord alone; he is in love with the Name of the Lord.

944 : 3102

He understands the Sushmana, Ida and Pingala, when the unseen Lord reveals Himself.

944 : 3103

O Nanak, the True Lord is above these three energy channels. Through the Word, the Shabad of the True Guru, one merges with Him. ||60||

944 : 3104

"The air is said to be the soul of the mind. But what does the air feed on?"

944 : 3105

What is the way of the spiritual teacher, and the reclusive hermit? What is the occupation of the Siddha?"

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 070

---

945 : 3106

Without the Shabad, the essence does not come, O hermit, and the thirst of egotism does not depart.

945 : 3107

Imbued with the Shabad, one finds the ambrosial essence, and remains fulfilled with the True Name.

945 : 3108

"What is that wisdom, by which one remains steady and stable? What food brings satisfaction?"

945 : 3109

O Nanak, when one looks upon pain and pleasure alike, through the True Guru, then he is not consumed by Death. ||61||

945 : 3110

If one is not imbued with the Lord's Love, nor intoxicated with His subtle essence,

945 : 3111

without the Word of the Guru's Shabad, he is frustrated, and consumed by his own inner fire.

945 : 3112

He does not preserve his semen and seed, and does not chant the Shabad.

945 : 3113

He does not control his breath; he does not worship and adore the True Lord.

945 : 3114

But one who speaks the Unspoken Speech, and remains balanced,

945 : 3115

O Nanak, attains the Lord, the Supreme Soul. ||62||

945 : 3116

By Guru's Grace, one is attuned to the Lord's Love.

945 : 3117

Drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar, he is intoxicated with the Truth.

945 : 3118

Contemplating the Guru, the fire within is put out.

945 : 3119

Drinking in the Ambrosial Nectar, the soul settles in peace.

945 : 3120

Worshipping the True Lord in adoration, the Gurmukh crosses over the river of life.

945 : 3121

O Nanak, after deep contemplation, this is understood. ||63||

945 : 3122

"Where does this mind–elephant live? Where does the breath reside?"

945 : 3123

Where should the Shabad reside, so that the wanderings of the mind may cease?"

945 : 3124

When the Lord blesses one with His Glance of Grace, he leads him to the True Guru. Then, this mind dwells in its own home within.

945 : 3125

When the individual consumes his egotism, he becomes immaculate, and his wandering mind is restrained.

945 : 3126

"How can the root, the source of all be realized? How can the soul know itself? How can the sun enter into the house of the moon?"

945 : 3127

The Gurmukh eliminates egotism from within; then, O Nanak, the sun naturally enters into the home of the moon. ||64||

945 : 3128

When the mind becomes steady and stable, it abides in the heart, and then the Gurmukh realizes the root, the source of all.

945 : 3129

The breath is seated in the home of the navel; the Gurmukh searches, and finds the essence of reality.

945 : 3130

This Shabad permeates the nucleus of the self, deep within, in its own home; the Light of this Shabad pervades the three worlds.

945 : 3131

Hunger for the True Lord shall consume your pain, and through the True Lord, you shall be satisfied.

945 : 3132



The Gurmukh knows the unstruck sound current of the Bani; how rare are those who understand.

945 : 3133

Says Nanak, one who speaks the Truth is dyed in the color of Truth, which will never fade away. ||65||

945 : 3134

"When this heart and body did not exist, where did the mind reside?"

945 : 3135

When there was no support of the navel lotus, then in which home did the breath reside?

945 : 3136

When there was no form or shape, then how could anyone lovingly focus on the Shabad?

945 : 3137

When there was no dungeon formed from egg and sperm, who could measure the Lord's value and extent?

945 : 3138

When color, dress and form could not be seen, how could the True Lord be known?"

945 : 3139

O Nanak, those who are attuned to the Naam, the Name of the Lord, are detached. Then and now, they see the Truest of the True. ||66||

945 : 3140

When the heart and the body did not exist, O hermit, then the mind resided in the absolute, detached Lord.

945 : 3141

When there was no support of the lotus of the navel, the breath remained in its own home, attuned to the Lord's Love.

945 : 3142

When there was no form or shape or social class, then the Shabad, in its essence, resided in the unmanifest Lord.

945 : 3143

When the world and the sky did not even exist, the Light of the Formless Lord filled the three worlds.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 070 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 071

---

946 : 3144

Color, dress and form were contained in the One Lord; the Shabad was contained in the One, Wondrous Lord.

946 : 3145

Without the True Name, no one can become pure; O Nanak, this is the Unspoken Speech. ||67||

946 : 3146

"How, in what way, was the world formed, O man? And what disaster will end it?"

946 : 3147

In egotism, the world was formed, O man; forgetting the Naam, it suffers and dies.

946 : 3148

One who becomes Gurmukh contemplates the essence of spiritual wisdom; through the Shabad, he burns away his egotism.

946 : 3149

His body and mind become immaculate, through the Immaculate Bani of the Word. He remains absorbed in Truth.

946 : 3150

Through the Naam, the Name of the Lord, he remains detached; he enshrines the True Name in his heart.

946 : 3151

O Nanak, without the Name, Yoga is never attained; reflect upon this in your heart, and see. ||68||

946 : 3152

The Gurmukh is one who reflects upon the True Word of the Shabad.

946 : 3153

The True Bani is revealed to the Gurmukh.

946 : 3154

The mind of the Gurmukh is drenched with the Lord's Love, but how rare are those who understand this.

946 : 3155

The Gurmukh dwells in the home of the self, deep within.

946 : 3156

The Gurmukh realizes the Way of Yoga.

946 : 3157

O Nanak, the Gurmukh knows the One Lord alone. ||69||

946 : 3158

Without serving the True Guru, Yoga is not attained;

946 : 3159

without meeting the True Guru, no one is liberated.

946 : 3160

Without meeting the True Guru, the Naam cannot be found.

946 : 3161

Without meeting the True Guru, one suffers in terrible pain.

946 : 3162

Without meeting the True Guru, there is only the deep darkness of egotistical pride.

946 : 3163

O Nanak, without the True Guru, one dies, having lost the opportunity of this life. ||70||

946 : 3164

The Gurmukh conquers his mind by subduing his ego.

946 : 3165

The Gurmukh enshrines Truth in his heart.

946 : 3166

The Gurmukh conquers the world; he knocks down the Messenger of Death, and kills it.

946 : 3167

The Gurmukh does not lose in the Court of the Lord.

946 : 3168

The Gurmukh is united in God's Union; he alone knows.

946 : 3169

O Nanak, the Gurmukh realizes the Word of the Shabad. ||71||

946 : 3170

This is the essence of the Shabad – listen, you hermits and Yogis. Without the Name, there is no Yoga.

946 : 3171

Those who are attuned to the Name, remain intoxicated night and day; through the Name,

they find peace.

946 : 3172

Through the Name, everything is revealed; through the Name, understanding is obtained.

946 : 3173

Without the Name, people wear all sorts of religious robes; the True Lord Himself has confused them.

946 : 3174

The Name is obtained only from the True Guru, O hermit, and then, the Way of Yoga is found.

946 : 3175

Reflect upon this in your mind, and see; O Nanak, without the Name, there is no liberation.  
||72||

946 : 3176

You alone know Your state and extent, Lord; What can anyone say about it?

946 : 3177

You Yourself are hidden, and You Yourself are revealed. You Yourself enjoy all pleasures.

946 : 3178

The seekers, the Siddhas, the many gurus and disciples wander around searching for You, according to Your Will.

946 : 3179

They beg for Your Name, and You bless them with this charity. I am a sacrifice to the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan.

946 : 3180

The eternal imperishable Lord God has staged this play; the Gurmukh understands it.

946 : 3181

O Nanak, He extends Himself throughout the ages; there is no other than Him. ||73||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 071 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 072

---

947 : 3182

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

947 : 3183

Vaar Of Raamkalee, Third Mehl,

947 : 3184

To Be Sung To The Tune Of 'Jodha And Veera Poorbaanee':

947 : 3185

Shalok, Third Mehl:

947 : 3186

The True Guru is the field of intuitive wisdom. One who is inspired to love Him,

947 : 3187

plants the seed of the Name there. The Name sprouts up, and he remains absorbed in the Name.

947 : 3188

But this egotism is the seed of skepticism; it has been uprooted.

947 : 3189

It is not planted there, and it does not sprout; whatever God grants us, we eat.

947 : 3190

When water mixes with water, it cannot be separated again.



947 : 3191

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is wonderful; come, poeple, and see!

947 : 3192

But what can the poor people see? They do not understand.

947 : 3193

He alone sees, whom the Lord causes to see; the Lord comes to dwell in his mind. ||1||

947 : 3194

Third Mehl:

947 : 3195

The self-willed manmukh is the field of sorrow and suffering. He plains sorrow, and eats sorrow.

947 : 3196

In sorrow he is born, and in sorrow he dies. Acting in egotism, his life passes away.

947 : 3197

He does not understand the coming and going of reincarnation; the blind man acts in blindness.

947 : 3198

He does not know the One who gives, but he is attached to what is given.

947 : 3199

O Nanak, he acts according to his pre-ordained destiny. He cannot do anything else. ||2||

947 : 3200

Third Mehl:

947 : 3201

Meeting the True Guru, everlasting peace is obtained. He Himself leads us to meet Him.

947 : 3202

This is the true meaning of peace, that one becomes immaculate within oneself.

947 : 3203

The doubt of ignorance is eradicated, and spiritual wisdom is obtained.

947 : 3204

Nanak comes to gaze upon the One Lord alone; wherever he looks, there He is. ||3||

947 : 3205

Pauree:

947 : 3206

The True Lord created His throne, upon which He sits.

947 : 3207

He Himself is everything; this is what the Word of the Guru's Shabad says.

947 : 3208

Through His almighty creative power, He created and fashioned the mansions and hotels.

947 : 3209

He made the two lamps, the sun and the moon; He formed the perfect form.

947 : 3210

He Himself sees, and He Himself hears; meditate on the Word of the Guru's Shabad. ||1||

947 : 3211

Waaho! Waaho! Hail, hail, O True King! True is Your Name. ||1||Pause||

947 : 3212

Shalok:

947 : 3213

Kabeer, I have ground myself into henna paste.

947 : 3214

O my Husband Lord, You took no notice of me; You never applied me to Your feet. ||1||

947 : 3215

Third Mehl:

947 : 3216

O Nanak, my Husband Lord keeps me like henna paste; He blesses me with His Glance of Grace.

947 : 3217

He Himself grinds me, and He Himself rubs me; He Himself applies me to His feet.

947 : 3218

This is the cup of love of my Lord and Master; He gives it as He chooses. ||2||

947 : 3219

Pauree:

947 : 3220

You created the world with its variety; by the Hukam of Your Command, it comes, goes, and merges again in You.

947 : 3221

You Yourself see, and blossom forth; there is no one else at all.

947 : 3222

As it pleases You, You keep me. Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, I understand You.

947 : 3223

You are the strength of all. As it pleases You, You lead us on.

947 : 3224

There is no other as great as You; unto whom should I speak and talk? ||2||

947 : 3225

Shalok, Third Mehl:

947 : 3226

Deluded by doubt, I wandered over the whole world. Searching, I became frustrated.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 072 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 073

---

948 : 3227

My Husband Lord has not blessed me with peace and tranquility; what will work with Him?

948 : 3228

By Guru's Grace, I meditate on the Lord; I enshrine Him deep within my heart.

948 : 3229

O Nanak, seated in his her own home, she finds her Husband Lord, when the Creator Lord grants His Grace. ||1||

948 : 3230

Third Mehl:

948 : 3231

Chasing after worldly affairs, the day is wasted, and the night passes in sleep.

948 : 3232

Speaking lies, one eats poison; the self-willed manmukh departs, crying out in pain.

948 : 3233

The Messenger of Death holds his club over the mortal's head; in the love of duality, he loses his honor.

948 : 3234

He never even thinks of the Name of the Lord; over and over again, he comes and goes in reincarnation.

948 : 3235

But if, by Guru's Grace, the Lord's Name comes to dwell in his mind, then the Messenger of Death will not strike him down with his club.

948 : 3236

Then, O Nanak, he merges intuitively into the Lord, receiving His Grace. ||2||

948 : 3237

Pauree:

948 : 3238

Some are linked to His Praises, when the Lord blesses them with the Guru's Teachings.

948 : 3239

Some are blessed with the Name of the eternal, unchanging True Lord.

948 : 3240

Water, air and fire, by His Will, worship Him.

948 : 3241

They are held in the Fear of God; He has formed the perfect form.

948 : 3242

The Hukam, the Command of the One Lord is all-pervasive; accepting it, peace is found.  
||3||

948 : 3243

Shalok:

948 : 3244

Kabeer, such is the touchstone of the Lord; the false cannot even touch it.

948 : 3245

He alone passes this test of the Lord, who remains dead while yet alive. ||1||

948 : 3246

Third Mehl:

948 : 3247

How can this mind be conquered? How can it be killed?

948 : 3248

If one does not accept the Word of the Shabad, egotism does not depart.

948 : 3249

By Guru's Grace, egotism is eradicated, and then, one is Jivan Mukta – liberated while yet alive.

948 : 3250

O Nanak, one whom the Lord forgives is united with Him, and then no obstacles block his way. ||2||

948 : 3251

Third Mehl:

948 : 3252

Everyone can say that they are dead while yet alive; how can they be liberated while yet alive?

948 : 3253

If someone restrains himself through the Fear of God, and takes the medicine of the Love of God,

948 : 3254

night and day, he sings the Glorious Praises of the Lord. In celestial peace and poise, he crosses over the poisonous, terrifying world–ocean, through the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

948 : 3255

O Nanak, the Gurmukh finds the Lord; he is blessed with His Glance of Grace. ||3||

948 : 3256

Pauree:

948 : 3257

God created the love of duality, and the three modes which pervade the universe.

948 : 3258

He created Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva, who act according to His Will.

948 : 3259

The Pandits, the religious scholars, and the astrologers study their books, but they do not understand contemplation.

948 : 3260

Everything is Your play, O True Creator Lord.

948 : 3261

As it pleases You, You bless us with forgiveness, and merge us in the True Word of the Shabad. ||4||

948 : 3262

Shalok, Third Mehl:



948 : 3263

The man of false mind practices falsehood.

948 : 3264

He runs after Maya, and yet pretends to be a man of disciplined meditation.

948 : 3265

Deluded by doubt, he visits all the sacred shrines of pilgrimage.

948 : 3266

How can such a man of disciplined meditation attain the supreme status?

948 : 3267

By Guru's Grace, one lives the Truth.

948 : 3268

O Nanak, such a man of disciplined meditation attains liberation. ||1||

948 : 3269

Third Mehl:

948 : 3270

He alone is a man of disciplined meditation, who practices this self-discipline.

948 : 3271

Meeting with the True Guru, he contemplates the Word of the Shabad.

948 : 3272

Serving the True Guru – this is the only acceptable disciplined meditation.

948 : 3273

O Nanak, such a man of disciplined meditation is honored in the Court of the Lord. ||2||

948 : 3274

Pauree:

948 : 3275

He created the night and the day, for the activities of the world.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 073 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 074

---

949 : 3276

Following the Guru's Teachings, one's heart is illumined, and the darkness is dispelled.

949 : 3277

By the Hukam of His Command, He creates everything; He pervades and permeates all the woods and meadows.

949 : 3278

He Himself is everything; the Gurmukh constantly chants the Lord's Name.

949 : 3279

Through the Shabad, understanding comes; the True Lord Himself inspires us to understand. ||5||

949 : 3280

Shalok, Third Mehl:

949 : 3281

He is not called a renunciate, whose consciousness is filled with doubt.

949 : 3282

Donations to him bring proportionate rewards.

949 : 3283

He hungers for the supreme status of the Fearless, Immaculate Lord;

949 : 3284

O Nanak, how rare are those who offer him this food. ||1||

949 : 3285

Third Mehl:

949 : 3286

They are not called renunciates, who take food in the homes of others.

949 : 3287

For the sake of their bellies, they wear various religious robes.

949 : 3288

They alone are renunciates, O Nanak, who enter into their own souls.

949 : 3289

They seek and find their Husband Lord; they dwell within the home of their own inner self.  
||2||

949 : 3290

Pauree:

949 : 3291

They sky and the earth are separate, but the True Lord supports them from within.

949 : 3292

True are all those homes and gates, within which the True Name is enshrined.

949 : 3293

The Hukam of the True Lord's Command is effective everywhere. The Gurmukh merges in the True Lord.

949 : 3294

He Himself is True, and True is His throne. Seated upon it, He administers true justice.

949 : 3295

The Truest of the True is all-pervading everywhere; the Gurmukh sees the unseen. ||6||

949 : 3296

Shalok, Third Mehl:

949 : 3297

In the world-ocean, the Infinite Lord abides. The false come and go in reincarnation.

949 : 3298

One who walks according to his own will, suffers terrible punishment.

949 : 3299

All things are in the world-ocean, but they are obtained only by the karma of good actions.

949 : 3300

O Nanak, he alone obtains the nine treasures, who walks in the Will of the Lord. ||1||

949 : 3301

Third Mehl:

949 : 3302

One who intuitively serves the True Guru, loses his life in egotism.

949 : 3303

His tongue does not taste the sublime essence of the Lord, and his heart-lotus does not blossom forth.

949 : 3304

The self-willed manmukh eats poison and dies; he is ruined by love and attachment to Maya.

949 : 3305

Without the Name of the One Lord, his life is cursed, and his home is cursed as well.

949 : 3306

When God Himself bestows His Glance of Grace, then one becomes the slave of His slaves.

949 : 3307

And then, night and day, he serves the True Guru, and never leaves His side.

949 : 3308

As the lotus flower floats unaffected in the water, so does he remain detached in his own household.

949 : 3309

O servant Nanak, the Lord acts, and inspires everyone to act, according to the Pleasure of His Will. He is the treasure of virtue. ||2||

949 : 3310

Pauree:

949 : 3311

For thirty-six ages, there was utter darkness. Then, the Lord revealed Himself.

949 : 3312

He Himself created the entire universe. He Himself blessed it with understanding.

949 : 3313

He created the Simritees and the Shaastras; He calculates the accounts of virtue and vice.

949 : 3314

He alone understands, whom the Lord inspires to understand and to be pleased with the True Word of the Shabad.

949 : 3315

He Himself is all-pervading; He Himself forgives, and unites with Himself. ||7||

949 : 3316

Shalok, Third Mehl:

949 : 3317

This body is all blood; without blood, the body cannot exist.

949 : 3318

Those who are attuned to their Lord – their bodies are not filled with the blood of greed.

949 : 3319

In the Fear of God, the body becomes thin, and the blood of greed passes out of the body.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 074 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 075

---

950 : 3320

As fire purifies metal, so does the Fear of the Lord eradicate the filth of evil-mindedness.

950 : 3321

O Nanak, beautiful are those humble beings, who are imbued with the Lord's Love. ||1||

950 : 3322

Third Mehl:

950 : 3323

In Raamkalee, I have enshrined the Lord in my mind; thus I have been embellished.

950 : 3324

Through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, my heart-lotus has blossomed forth; the Lord blessed me with the treasure of devotional worship.

950 : 3325

My doubt was dispelled, and I woke up; the darkness of ignorance was dispelled.

950 : 3326

She who is in love with her Lord, is the most infinitely beautiful.

950 : 3327

Such a beautiful, happy soul-bride enjoys her Husband Lord forever.

950 : 3328

The self-willed manmukhs do not know how to decorate themselves; wasting their whole lives, they depart.



950 : 3329

Those who decorate themselves without devotional worship to the Lord, are continually reincarnated to suffer.

950 : 3330

They do not obtain respect in this world; the Creator Lord alone knows what will happen to them in the world hereafter.

950 : 3331

O Nanak, the True Lord is the One and only; duality exists only in the world.

950 : 3332

He Himself enjoins them to good and bad; they do only that which the Creator Lord causes them to do. ||2||

950 : 3333

Third Mehl:

950 : 3334

Without serving the True Guru, tranquility is not obtained. It cannot be found anywhere else.

950 : 3335

No matter how much one may long for it, without the karma of good actions, it cannot be found.

950 : 3336

Those whose inner beings are filled with greed and corruption, are ruined through the love of duality.

950 : 3337

The cycle of birth and death is not ended, and filled with egotism, they suffer in pain.

950 : 3338

Those who focus their consciousness on the True Guru, do not remain unfulfilled.

950 : 3339

They are not summoned by the Messenger of Death, and they do not suffer in pain.

950 : 3340

O Nanak, the Gurmukh is saved, merging in the True Word of the Shabad. ||3||

950 : 3341

Pauree:

950 : 3342

He Himself remains unattached forever; all others run after worldly affairs.

950 : 3343

He Himself is eternal, unchanging and unmoving; the others continue coming and going in reincarnation.

950 : 3344

Meditating on the Lord forever and ever, the Gurmukh finds peace.

950 : 3345

He dwells in the home of his own inner being, absorbed in the Praise of the True Lord.

950 : 3346

The True Lord is profound and unfathomable; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, He is understood. ||8||

950 : 3347

Shalok, Third Mehl:

950 : 3348

Meditate on the True Name; the True Lord is all–pervading.

950 : 3349

O Nanak, one who realizes the Hukam of the Lord's Command, obtains the fruit of Truth.

950 : 3350

One who merely mouths the words, does not understand the Hukam of the True Lord's Command.

950 : 3351

O Nanak, one who accepts the Will of the Lord is His devotee. Without accepting it, he is the falsest of the false. ||1||

950 : 3352

Third Mehl:

950 : 3353

The self–willed manmukhs do not know what they are saying. They are filled with sexual desire, anger and egotism.

950 : 3354

They do not understand right places and wrong places; they are filled with greed and corruption.

950 : 3355

They come, and sit and talk for their own purposes. The Messenger of Death strikes them down.

950 : 3356

Hereafter, they are called to account in the Court of the Lord; the false ones are struck down and humiliated.

950 : 3357

How can this filth of falsehood be washed off? Can anyone think about this, and find the way?

950 : 3358

If one meets with the True Guru, He implants the Naam, the Name of the Lord within; all his sins are destroyed.

950 : 3359

Let all bow in humility to that humble being who chants the Naam, and worships the Naam in adoration.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 075 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 076

---

951 : 3360

The Naam washes off the filth of falsehood; chanting the Naam, one becomes truthful.

951 : 3361

O servant Nanak, wondrous are the plays of the Lord, the Giver of life. ||2||

951 : 3362

Pauree:

951 : 3363

You are the Great Giver; no other is as great as You. Unto whom should I speak and talk?

951 : 3364

By Guru's Grace, I find You; You eradicate egotism from within.

951 : 3365

You are beyond sweet and salty flavors; True is Your glorious greatness.

951 : 3366

You bless those whom You forgive, and unite them with Yourself.

951 : 3367

You have placed the Ambrosial Nectar deep within the heart; the Gurmukh drinks it in. ||9||

951 : 3368

Shalok, Third Mehl:

951 : 3369

The stories of one's ancestors make the children good children.

951 : 3370

They accept what is pleasing to the Will of the True Guru, and act accordingly.

951 : 3371

Go and consult the Simritees, the Shaastras, the writings of Vyaas, Suk Dayv, Naarad, and all those who preach to the world.

951 : 3372

Those, whom the True Lord attaches, are attached to the Truth; they contemplate the True Name forever.

951 : 3373

O Nanak, their coming into the world is approved; they redeem all their ancestors. ||1||

951 : 3374

Third Mehl:

951 : 3375

The disciples whose teacher is blind, act blindly as well.

951 : 3376

They walk according to their own wills, and continually speak falsehood and lies.

951 : 3377

They practice falsehood and deception, and endlessly slander others.

951 : 3378

Slandering others, they drown themselves, and drown all their generations as well.

951 : 3379

O Nanak, whatever the Lord links them to, to that they are linked; what can the poor creatures do? ||2||

951 : 3380

Pauree:

951 : 3381

He keeps all under His Gaze; He created the entire Universe.

951 : 3382

He has linked some to falsehood and deception; these self-willed manmukhs are plundered.

951 : 3383

The Gurmukhs meditate on the Lord forever; their inner beings are filled with love.

951 : 3384

Those who have the treasure of virtue, chant the Praises of the Lord.

951 : 3385

O Nanak, meditate on the Naam, and the Glorious Praises of the True Lord. ||10||

951 : 3386

Shalok, First Mehl:

951 : 3387

Men of charity gather wealth by committing sins, and then give it away in donations to charity.

951 : 3388

Their spiritual teachers go to their homes to instruct them.

951 : 3389

The woman loves the man only for his wealth;

951 : 3390

they come and go as they please.

951 : 3391

No one obeys the Shaastras or the Vedas.

951 : 3392

Everyone worships himself.

951 : 3393

Becoming judges, they sit and administer justice.

951 : 3394

They chant on their malas, and call upon God.

951 : 3395

They accept bribes, and block justice.

951 : 3396

If someone asks them, they read quotations from their books.

951 : 3397

The Muslim scriptures are in their ears and in their hearts.



951 : 3398

They plunder the people, and engage in gossip and flattery.

951 : 3399

They anoint their kitchens to try to become pure.

951 : 3400

Behold, such is the Hindu.

951 : 3401

The Yogi, with matted hair and ashes on his body, has become a householder.

951 : 3402

The children weep in front of him and behind him.

951 : 3403

He does not attain Yoga – he has lost his way.

951 : 3404

Why does he apply ashes to his forehead?

951 : 3405

O Nanak, this is the sign of the Dark Age of Kali Yuga;

951 : 3406

everyone says that he himself knows. ||1||

951 : 3407

First Mehl:

951 : 3408

The Hindu comes to the house of a Hindu.

951 : 3409

He puts the sacred thread around his neck and reads the scriptures.

951 : 3410

He puts on the thread, but does evil deeds.

951 : 3411

His cleansings and washings will not be approved.

951 : 3412

The Muslim glorifies his own faith.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 076 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 077

---

952 : 3413

Without the Guru or a spiritual teacher, no one is accepted.

952 : 3414

They may be shown the way, but only a few go there.

952 : 3415

Without the karma of good actions, heaven is not attained.

952 : 3416

The Way of Yoga is demonstrated in the Yogi's monastery.

952 : 3417

They wear ear-rings to show the way.

952 : 3418

Wearing ear-rings, they wander around the world.

952 : 3419

The Creator Lord is everywhere.

952 : 3420

There are as many travellers as there are beings.

952 : 3421

When one's death warrant is issued, there is no delay.

952 : 3422

One who knows the Lord here, realizes Him there as well.

952 : 3423

Others, whether Hindu or Muslim, are just babbling.

952 : 3424

Everyone's account is read in the Court of the Lord;

952 : 3425

without the karma of good actions, no one crosses over.

952 : 3426

One who speaks the True Name of the True Lord,

952 : 3427

O Nanak, is not called to account hereafter. ||2||

952 : 3428

Pauree:

952 : 3429

The fortress of the body is called the Mansion of the Lord.

952 : 3430

The rubies and gems are found within it; the Gurmukh chants the Name of the Lord.

952 : 3431

The body, the Mansion of the Lord, is very beautiful, when the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, is implanted deep within.

952 : 3432

The self-willed manmukhs ruin themselves; they boil continuously in attachment to Maya.

952 : 3433

The One Lord is the Master of all. He is found only by perfect destiny. ||11||

952 : 3434

Shalok, First Mehl:

952 : 3435

There is no Truth in suffering, there is no Truth in comfort. There is no Truth in wandering like animals through the water.

952 : 3436

There is no Truth in shaving one's head; there is no Truth in studying the scriptures or wandering in foreign lands.

952 : 3437

There is no Truth in trees, plants or stones, in mutilating oneself or suffering in pain.

952 : 3438

There is no Truth in binding elephants in chains; there is no Truth in grazing cows.

952 : 3439

He alone grants it, whose hands hold spritual perfection; he alone receives it, unto whom it is given.

952 : 3440

O Nanak, he alone is blessed with glorious greatness, whose heart is filled with the Word of the Shabad.

952 : 3441

God says, all hearts are mine, and I am in all hearts. Who can explain this to one who is confused?

952 : 3442

Who can confuse that being, unto whom I have shown the Way?

952 : 3443

And who can show the Path to that being whom I have confused since the beginning of time? ||1||

952 : 3444

First Mehl:

952 : 3445

He alone is a householder, who restrains his passions

952 : 3446

and begs for meditation, austerity and self-discipline.

952 : 3447

He gives donations to charity with his body;

952 : 3448

such a householder is as pure as the water of the Ganges.

952 : 3449

Says Eeshar, the Lord is the embodiment of Truth.

952 : 3450

The supreme essence of reality has no shape or form. ||2||

952 : 3451

First Mehl:

952 : 3452

He alone is a detached hermit, who burns away his self-conceit.

952 : 3453

He begs for suffering as his food.

952 : 3454

In the city of the heart, he begs for charity.

952 : 3455

Such a renunciate ascends to the City of God.

952 : 3456

Says Gorakh, God is the embodiment of Truth;

952 : 3457

the supreme essence of reality has no shape or form. ||3||

952 : 3458

First Mehl:

952 : 3459

He alone is an Udasi, a shaven-headed renunciate, who embraces renunciation.

952 : 3460

He sees the Immaculate Lord dwelling in both the upper and lower regions.

952 : 3461

He balances the sun and the moon energies.

952 : 3462

The body-wall of such an Udasi does not collapse.

952 : 3463

Says Gopi Chand, God is the embodiment of Truth;

952 : 3464

the supreme essence of reality has no shape or form. ||4||

952 : 3465

First Mehl:

952 : 3466

He alone is a Paakhandi, who cleanses his body of filth.

952 : 3467

The fire of his body illuminates God within.

952 : 3468

He does not waste his energy in wet dreams.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 077 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 078

---

953 : 3469

Such a Paakhandi does not grow old or die.

953 : 3470

Says Charpat, God is the embodiment of Truth;

953 : 3471

the supreme essence of reality has no shape or form. ||5||

953 : 3472

First Mehl:

953 : 3473

He alone is a Bairaagi, who turns himself toward God.

953 : 3474

In the Tenth Gate, the sky of the mind, he erects his pillar.

953 : 3475

Night and day, he remains in deep inner meditation.

953 : 3476

Such a Bairaagi is just like the True Lord.

953 : 3477

Says Bhart'har, God is the embodiment of Truth;

953 : 3478

the supreme essence of reality has no shape or form. ||6||

953 : 3479

First Mehl:

953 : 3480

How is evil eradicated? How can the true way of life be found?

953 : 3481

What is the use of piercing the ears, or begging for food?

953 : 3482

Throughout existence and non–existence, there is only the Name of the One Lord.

953 : 3483

What is that Word, which holds the heart in its place?

953 : 3484

When you look alike upon sunshine and shade,

953 : 3485

says Nanak, then the Guru will speak to you.

953 : 3486

The students follow the six systems.

953 : 3487

They are neither worldly people, nor detached renunciates.

953 : 3488

One who remains absorbed in the Formless Lord

953 : 3489

– why should he go out begging? ||7||

953 : 3490

Pauree:

953 : 3491

That alone is said to be the Lord's temple, where the Lord is known.

953 : 3492

In the human body, the Guru's Word is found, when one understands that the Lord, the Supreme Soul, is in all.

953 : 3493

Don't look for Him outside your self. The Creator, the Architect of Destiny, is within the home of your own heart.

953 : 3494

The self-willed manmukh does not appreciate the value of the Lord's temple; they waste away and lose their lives.

953 : 3495

The One Lord is pervading in all; through the Word of the Guru's Shabad, He can be found.  
||12||

953 : 3496

Shalok, Third Mehl:

953 : 3497

Only a fool listens to the words of the fool.

953 : 3498

What are the signs of the fool? What does the fool do?

953 : 3499

A fool is stupid; he dies of egotism.

953 : 3500

His actions always bring him pain; he lives in pain.

953 : 3501

If someone's beloved friend falls into the pit, what can be used to pull him out?

953 : 3502

One who becomes Gurmukh contemplates the Lord, and remains detached.

953 : 3503

Chanting the Lord's Name, he saves himself, and he carries across those who are drowning as well.

953 : 3504

O Nanak, he acts in accordance with the Will of God; he endures whatever he is given. ||1||

953 : 3505

First Mehl:

953 : 3506

Says Nanak, listen, O mind, to the True Teachings.

953 : 3507

Opening His ledger, God will call you to account.

953 : 3508

Those rebels who have unpaid accounts shall be called out.

953 : 3509

Azraa–eel, the Angel of Death, shall be appointed to punish them.

953 : 3510

They will find no way to escape coming and going in reincarnation; they are trapped in the narrow path.

953 : 3511

Falsehood will come to an end, O Nanak, and Truth will prevail in the end. ||2||

953 : 3512

Pauree:

953 : 3513

The body and everything belongs to the Lord; the Lord Himself is all–pervading.

953 : 3514

The Lord's value cannot be estimated; nothing can be said about it.

953 : 3515

By Guru's Grace, one praises the Lord, imbued with feelings of devotion.

953 : 3516

The mind and body are totally rejuvenated, and egotism is eradicated.

953 : 3517

Everything is the play of the Lord. The Gurmukh understands this. ||13||

953 : 3518

Shalok, First Mehl:

953 : 3519

Branded with a thousand marks of disgrace, Indra cried in shame.

953 : 3520

Paras Raam returned home crying.

953 : 3521

Ajai cried and wept, when he was made to eat the manure he had given, pretending it was charity.

953 : 3522

Such is the punishment received in the Court of the Lord.

953 : 3523

Rama wept when he was sent into exile,

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 078 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 079

---

954 : 3524

and separated from Sita and Lakhshman.

954 : 3525

The ten-headed Raawan, who stole away Sita with the beat of his tambourine, wept when he lost Sri Lanka.

954 : 3526

The Paandavas once lived in the Presence of the Lord; they were made slaves, and wept.

954 : 3527

Janmayjaa wept, that he had lost his way.

954 : 3528

One mistake, and he became a sinner.

954 : 3529

The Shaykhs, Pirs and spiritual teachers weep;

954 : 3530

at the very last instant, they suffer in agony.

954 : 3531

The kings weep – their ears are cut;

954 : 3532

they go begging from house to house.

954 : 3533

The miser weeps; he has to leave behind the wealth he has gathered.

954 : 3534

The Pandit, the religious scholar, weeps when his learning is gone.

954 : 3535

The young woman weeps because she has no husband.

954 : 3536

O Nanak, the whole world is suffering.

954 : 3537

He alone is victorious, who believes in the Lord's Name.

954 : 3538

No other action is of any account. ||1||

954 : 3539

Second Mehl:

954 : 3540

Meditation, austerity and everything come through belief in the Lord's Name. All other actions are useless.

954 : 3541

O Nanak, believe in the One who is worth believing in. By Guru's Grace, he is realized. ||2||

954 : 3542

Pauree:



954 : 3543

The union of the body and the soul–swan was pre–ordained by the Creator Lord.

954 : 3544

He is hidden, and yet pervading all. He is revealed to the Gurmukh.

954 : 3545

Singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord, and chanting His Praises, one merges in His Glories.

954 : 3546

True is the True Word of the Guru's Bani. One unites in Union with the True Lord.

954 : 3547

He Himself is everything; He Himself grants glorious greatness. ||14||

954 : 3548

Shalok, Second Mehl:

954 : 3549

O Nanak, the blind man may go to appraise the jewels,

954 : 3550

but he will not know their value; he will return home after exposing his ignorance. ||1||

954 : 3551

Second Mehl:

954 : 3552

The Jeweller has come, and opened up the bag of jewels.

954 : 3553

The merchandise and the merchant are merged together.

954 : 3554

They alone purchase the gem, O Nanak, who have virtue in their purse.

954 : 3555

Those who do not appreciate the value of the jewels, wander like blind men in the world.  
||2||

954 : 3556

Pauree:

954 : 3557

The fortress of the body has nine gates; the tenth gate is kept hidden.

954 : 3558

The rigid door is not open; only through the Word of the Guru's Shabad can it be opened.

954 : 3559

The unstruck sound current resounds and vibrates there. The Word of the Guru's Shabad is heard.

954 : 3560

Deep within the nucleus of the heart, the Divine Light shines forth. Through devotional worship, one meets the Lord.

954 : 3561

The One Lord is pervading and permeating all. He Himself created the creation. ||15||

954 : 3562

Shalok, Second Mehl:

954 : 3563

He is truly blind, who follows the way shown by the blind man.

954 : 3564

O Nanak, why should the one who can see, get lost?

954 : 3565

Do not call them blind, who have no eyes in their face.

954 : 3566

They alone are blind, O Nanak, who wander away from their Lord and Master. ||1||

954 : 3567

Second Mehl:

954 : 3568

One whom the Lord has made blind – the Lord can make him see again.

954 : 3569

He acts only as he knows, although he may be spoken to a hundred times.

954 : 3570

Where the real thing is not seen, self-conceit prevails there – know this well.

954 : 3571

O Nanak, how can the purchaser purchase the real thing, if he cannot recognize it? ||2||

954 : 3572

Second Mehl:

954 : 3573

How can someone be called blind, if he was made blind by the Lord's Command?

954 : 3574

O Nanak, one who does not understand the Hukam of the Lord's Command should be called blind. ||3||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 079 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 080

---

955 : 3575

Pauree:

955 : 3576

Deep within the body is the fortress of the Lord, and all lands and countries.

955 : 3577

He Himself sits in primal, profound Samaadhi; He Himself is all-pervading.

955 : 3578

He Himself created the Universe, and He Himself remains hidden within it.

955 : 3579

Serving the Guru, the Lord is known, and the Truth is revealed.

955 : 3580

He is True, the Truest of the True; the Guru has imparted this understanding. ||16||

955 : 3581

Shalok, First Mehl:

955 : 3582

Night is the summer season, and day is the winter season; sexual desire and anger are the two fields planted.

955 : 3583

Greed prepares the soil, and the seed of falsehood is planted; attachment and love are the farmer and hired hand.

955 : 3584

Contemplation is the plow, and corruption is the harvest; this is what one earns and eats, according to the Hukam of the Lord's Command.

955 : 3585

O Nanak, when one is called to give his account, he will be barren and infertile. ||1||

955 : 3586

First Mehl:

955 : 3587

Make the Fear of God the farm, purity the water, truth and contentment the cows and bulls,

955 : 3588

humility the plow, consciousness the plowman, remembrance the preparation of the soil, and union with the Lord the planting time.

955 : 3589

Let the Lord's Name be the seed, and His Forgiving Grace the harvest. Do this, and the whole world will seem false.

955 : 3590

O Nanak, if He bestows His Merciful Glance of Grace, then all your separation will be ended. ||2||

955 : 3591

Pauree:

955 : 3592

The self-willed manmukh is trapped in the darkness of emotional attachment; in the love of duality he speaks.

955 : 3593

The love of duality brings pain forever; he churns the water endlessly.

955 : 3594

The Gurmukh meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord; he churns, and obtains the essence of reality.

955 : 3595

The Divine Light illuminates his heart deep within; he seeks the Lord, and obtains Him.

955 : 3596

He Himself deludes in doubt; no one can comment on this. ||17||

955 : 3597

Shalok, Second Mehl:

955 : 3598

O Nanak, don't be anxious; the Lord will take care of you.

955 : 3599

He created the creatures in water, and He gives them their nourishment.

955 : 3600

There are no stores open there, and no one farms there.

955 : 3601

No business is ever transacted there, and no one buys or sells.

955 : 3602

Animals eat other animals; this is what the Lord has given them as food.

955 : 3603

He created them in the oceans, and He provides for them as well.

955 : 3604

O Nanak, don't be anxious; the Lord will take care of you. ||1||

955 : 3605

First Mehl:

955 : 3606

O Nanak, this soul is the fish, and death is the hungry fisherman.

955 : 3607

The blind man does not even think of this. And suddenly, the net is cast.

955 : 3608

O Nanak, his consciousness is unconscious, and he departs, bound by anxiety.

955 : 3609

But if the Lord bestows His Glance of Grace, then He unites the soul with Himself. ||2||

955 : 3610

Pauree:

955 : 3611

They are true, forever true, who drink in the sublime essence of the Lord.

955 : 3612

The True Lord abides in the mind of the Gurmukh; He strikes the true bargain.



955 : 3613

Everything is in the home of the self within; only the very fortunate obtain it.

955 : 3614

The hunger within is conquered and overcome, singing the Glorious Praises of the Lord.

955 : 3615

He Himself unites in His Union; He Himself blesses them with understanding. ||18||

955 : 3616

Shalok, First Mehl:

955 : 3617

The cotton is ginned, woven and spun;

955 : 3618

the cloth is laid out, washed and bleached white.

955 : 3619

The tailor cuts it with his scissors, and sews it with his thread.

955 : 3620

Thus, the torn and tattered honor is sewn up again, through the Lord's Praise, O Nanak, and one lives the true life.

955 : 3621

Becoming worn, the cloth is torn; with needle and thread it is sewn up again.

955 : 3622

It will not last for a month, or even a week. It barely lasts for an hour, or even a moment.

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 080 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 081

---

956 : 3623

But the Truth does not grow old; and when it is stitched, it is never torn again.

956 : 3624

O Nanak, the Lord and Master is the Truest of the True. While we meditate on Him, we see Him. ||1||

956 : 3625

First Mehl:

956 : 3626

The knife is Truth, and its steel is totally True.

956 : 3627

Its workmanship is incomparably beautiful.

956 : 3628

It is sharpened on the grindstone of the Shabad.

956 : 3629

It is placed in the scabbard of virtue.

956 : 3630

If the Shaykh is killed with that,

956 : 3631

then the blood of greed will spill out.

956 : 3632

One who is slaughtered in this ritualistic way, will be attached to the Lord.

956 : 3633

O Nanak, at the Lord's door, he is absorbed into His Blessed Vision. ||2||

956 : 3634

First Mehl:

956 : 3635

A beautiful dagger hangs by your waist, and you ride such a beautiful horse.

956 : 3636

But don't be too proud; O Nanak, you may fall head first to the ground. ||3||

956 : 3637

Pauree:

956 : 3638

They alone walk as Gurmukh, who receive the Shabad in the Sat Sangat, the True Congregation.

956 : 3639

Meditating on the True Lord, they become truthful; they carry in their robes the supplies of the Lord's wealth.

956 : 3640

The devotees look beautiful, singing the Praises of the Lord; following the Guru's Teachings, they become stable and unchanging.

956 : 3641

They enshrine the jewel of contemplation within their minds, and the most sublime Word of the Guru's Shabad.

956 : 3642

He Himself unites in His Union; He Himself grants glorious greatness. ||19||

956 : 3643

Shalok, Third Mehl:

956 : 3644

Everyone is filled with hope; hardly anyone is free of hope.

956 : 3645

O Nanak, blessed is the birth of one, who remains dead while yet alive. ||1||

956 : 3646

Third Mehl:

956 : 3647

Nothing is in the hands of hope. How can one become free of hope?

956 : 3648

What can this poor being do? The Lord Himself creates confusion. ||2||

956 : 3649

Pauree:

956 : 3650

Cursed is the life in this world, without the True Name.

956 : 3651

God is the Great Giver of givers. His wealth is permanent and unchanging.

956 : 3652

That humble being is immaculate, who worships the Lord with each and every breath.

956 : 3653

With your tongue, vibrate the One Inaccessible Lord, the Inner-knower, the Searcher of hearts.

956 : 3654

He is all-pervading everywhere. Nanak is a sacrifice to Him. ||20||

956 : 3655

Shalok, First Mehl:

956 : 3656

The union between the lake of the True Guru, and the swan of the soul, was pre-ordained from the very beginning, by the Pleasure of the Lord's Will.

956 : 3657

The diamonds are in this lake; they are the food of the swans.

956 : 3658

The cranes and the ravens may be very wise, but they do not remain in this lake.

956 : 3659

They do not find their food there; their food is different.

956 : 3660

Practicing Truth, the True Lord is found. False is the pride of the false.

956 : 3661

O Nanak, they alone meet the True Guru, who are so pre–destined by the Lord's Command. ||1||

956 : 3662

First Mehl:

956 : 3663

My Lord and Master is immaculate, as are those who think of Him.

956 : 3664

O Nanak, serve Him, who gives to you forever and ever.

956 : 3665

O Nanak, serve Him; by serving Him, sorrow is dispelled.

956 : 3666

Faults and demerits vanish, and virtues take their place; peace comes to dwell in the mind. ||2||

956 : 3667

Pauree:

956 : 3668

He Himself is all–pervading; He Himself is absorbed in the profound state of Samaadhi.

956 : 3669

He Himself instructs; the Gurmukh is satisfied and fulfilled.

956 : 3670

Some, He causes to wander in the wilderness, while others are committed to His devotional worship.

956 : 3671

He alone understands, whom the Lord causes to understand; He Himself attaches mortals to His Name.

956 : 3672

O Nanak, meditating on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, true greatness is obtained.  
||21||1||

956 : 3673

Sudh||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 081 --



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 082

---

957 : 3674

Vaar Of Raamkalee, Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3675

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

957 : 3676

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3677

As I have heard of the True Guru, so I have seen Him.

957 : 3678

He re-unites the separated ones with God; He is the Mediator at the Court of the Lord.

957 : 3679

He implants the Mantra of the Lord's Name, and eradicates the illness of egotism.

957 : 3680

O Nanak, he alone meets the True Guru, who has such union pre-ordained. ||1||

957 : 3681

Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3682

If the One Lord is my Friend, then all are my friends. If the One Lord is my enemy, then all fight with me.

957 : 3683

The Perfect Guru has shown me that, without the Name, everything is useless.

957 : 3684

The faithless cynics and the evil people wander in reincarnation; they are attached to other tastes.

957 : 3685

Servant Nanak has realized the Lord God, by the Grace of the Guru, the True Guru. ||2||

957 : 3686

Pauree:

957 : 3687

The Creator Lord created the Creation.

957 : 3688

He Himself is the perfect Banker; He Himself earns His profit.

957 : 3689

He Himself made the expansive Universe; He Himself is imbued with joy.

957 : 3690

The value of God's almighty creative power cannot be estimated.

957 : 3691

He is inaccessible, unfathomable, endless, the farthest of the far.

957 : 3692

He Himself is the greatest Emperor; He Himself is His own Prime Minister.

957 : 3693

No one knows His worth, or the greatness of His resting place.

957 : 3694

He Himself is our True Lord and Master. He reveals Himself to the Gurmukh. ||1||

957 : 3695

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3696

Listen, O my beloved friend: please show me the True Guru.

957 : 3697

I dedicate my mind to Him; I keep Him continually enshrined within my heart.

957 : 3698

Without the One and Only True Guru, life in this world is cursed.

957 : 3699

O servant Nanak, they alone meet the True Guru, with whom He constantly abides. ||1||

957 : 3700

Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3701

Deep within me is the longing to meet You; how can I find You, God?

957 : 3702

I will search for someone, some friend, who will unite me with my Beloved.

957 : 3703

The Perfect Guru has united me with Him; wherever I look, there He is.

957 : 3704

Servant Nanak serves that God; there is no other as great as He is. ||2||

957 : 3705

Pauree:

957 : 3706

He is the Great Giver, the Generous Lord; with what mouth can I praise Him?

957 : 3707

In His Mercy, He protects, preserves and sustains us.

957 : 3708

No one is under anyone else's control; He is the One Support of all.

957 : 3709

He cherishes all as His children, and reaches out with His hand.

957 : 3710

He stages His joyous plays, which no one understands at all.

957 : 3711

The all-powerful Lord gives His Support to all; I am a sacrifice to Him.

957 : 3712

Night and day, sing the Praises of the One who is worthy of being praised.

957 : 3713

Those who fall at the Guru's Feet, enjoy the sublime essence of the Lord. ||2||

957 : 3714

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

957 : 3715

He has widened the narrow path for me, and preserved my integrity, along with that of my family.

957 : 3716

He Himself has arranged and resolved my affairs. I dwell upon that God forever.

957 : 3717

God is my mother and father; He hugs me close in His embrace, and cherishes me, like His tiny baby.

957 : 3718

All beings and creatures have become kind and compassionate to me. O Nanak, the Lord has blessed me with His Glance of Grace. ||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 082 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 083

---

958 : 3719

Fifth Mehl:

958 : 3720

To ask for any other than You, Lord, is the most miserable of miseries.

958 : 3721

Please bless me with Your Name, and make me content; may the hunger of my mind be satisfied.

958 : 3722

The Guru has made the woods and meadows green again. O Nanak, is it any wonder that He blesses human beings as well? ||2||

958 : 3723

Pauree:

958 : 3724

Such is that Great Giver; may I never forget Him from my mind.

958 : 3725

I cannot survive without Him, for an instant, for a moment, for a second.

958 : 3726

Inwardly and outwardly, He is with us; how can we hide anything from Him?

958 : 3727

One whose honor He Himself has preserved, crosses over the terrifying world–ocean.

958 : 3728

He alone is a devotee, a spiritual teacher, and a disciplined practitioner of meditation, whom the Lord has so blessed.

958 : 3729

He alone is perfect and renowned as supreme, whom the Lord has blessed with His power.

958 : 3730

He alone endures the unendurable, whom the Lord inspires to endure it.

958 : 3731

And he alone meets the True Lord, within whose mind the Guru's Mantra is implanted. ||3||

958 : 3732

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

958 : 3733

Blessed are those beautiful Ragas which, when chanted, quench all thirst.

958 : 3734

Blessed are those beautiful people who, as Gurmukh, chant the Name of the Lord.

958 : 3735

I am a sacrifice to those who single-mindedly worship and adore the One Lord.

958 : 3736

I yearn for the dust of their feet; by His Grace, it is obtained.

958 : 3737

I am a sacrifice to those who are imbued with love for the Lord of the Universe.

958 : 3738

I tell them the state of my soul, and pray that I may be united with the Sovereign Lord King, my Friend.

958 : 3739

The Perfect Guru has united me with Him, and the pains of birth and death have departed.

958 : 3740

Servant Nanak has found the inaccessible, infinitely beautiful Lord, and he will not go anywhere else. ||1||

958 : 3741

Fifth Mehl:

958 : 3742

Blessed is that time, blessed is that hour, blessed is that second, excellent is that instant;

958 : 3743

blessed is that day, and that opportunity, when I gazed upon the Blessed Vision of the Guru's Darshan.

958 : 3744

The mind's desires are fulfilled, when the inaccessible, unfathomable Lord is obtained.

958 : 3745

Egotism and emotional attachment are eradicated, and one leans only on the Support of the True Name.

958 : 3746

O servant Nanak, one who is committed to the Lord's service – the whole world is saved along with him. ||2||



958 : 3747

Pauree:

958 : 3748

How rare are those who are blessed to praise the Lord, in devotional worship.

958 : 3749

Those who are blessed with the Lord's treasures are not called to give their account again.

958 : 3750

Those who are imbued with His Love are absorbed in ecstasy.

958 : 3751

They take the Support of the One Name; the One Name is their only food.

958 : 3752

For their sake, the world eats and enjoys.

958 : 3753

Their Beloved Lord belongs to them alone.

958 : 3754

The Guru comes and meets them; they alone know God.

958 : 3755

I am a sacrifice to those who are pleasing to their Lord and Master. ||4||

958 : 3756

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

958 : 3757

My friendship is with the One Lord alone; I am in love with the One Lord alone.

958 : 3758

The Lord is my only friend; my companionship is with the One Lord alone.

958 : 3759

My conversation is with the One Lord alone; He never frowns, or turns His face away.

958 : 3760

He alone knows the state of my soul; He never ignores my love.

958 : 3761

He is my only counselor, all-powerful to destroy and create.

958 : 3762

The Lord is my only Giver. He places His hand upon the heads of the generous in the world.

958 : 3763

I take the Support of the One Lord alone; He is all-powerful, over the heads of all.

958 : 3764

The Saint, the True Guru, has united me with the Lord. He placed His hand on my forehead.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 083 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 084

---

959 : 3765

The Guru led me to meet the greatest Lord and Master; He saved the whole world.

959 : 3766

The desires of the mind are fulfilled; I have attained my pre–destined Union with God.

959 : 3767

Nanak has obtained the True Name; He enjoys the enjoyments forever. ||1||

959 : 3768

Fifth Mehl:

959 : 3769

Friendship with the self–willed manmukhs is an alliance with Maya.

959 : 3770

As we watch, they run away; they never stand firm.

959 : 3771

As long as they get food and clothing, they stick around.

959 : 3772

But on that day when they receive nothing, then they start to curse.

959 : 3773

The self–willed manmukhs are ignorant and blind; they do not know the secrets of the soul.

959 : 3774

The false bond does not last; it is like stones joined with mud.

959 : 3775

The blind do not understand themselves; they are engrossed in false worldly entanglements.

959 : 3776

Entangled in false attachments, they pass their lives in egotism and self-conceit.

959 : 3777

But that being, whom the Lord has blessed with His Mercy from the very beginning, does perfect deeds, and accumulates good karma.

959 : 3778

O servant Nanak, those humble beings alone are saved, who enter the Sanctuary of the True Guru. ||2||

959 : 3779

Pauree:

959 : 3780

Those who are imbued with the Lord's Vision, speak the Truth.

959 : 3781

How can I obtain the dust of those who realize their Lord and Master?

959 : 3782

The mind, stained by corruption, becomes pure by associating with them.

959 : 3783

One sees the Mansion of the Lord's Presence, when the door of doubt is opened.

959 : 3784

That one, unto whom the Mansion of the Lord's Presence is revealed, is never pushed or shoved.

959 : 3785

My mind and body are enraptured, when the Lord blesses me, even for an instant, with His Glance of Grace.

959 : 3786

The nine treasures, and the treasure of the Naam are obtained by commitment to the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

959 : 3787

He alone is blessed with the dust of the feet of the Saints, upon whose forehead such pre-ordained desiny is inscribed. ||5||

959 : 3788

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

959 : 3789

O deer-eyed bride, I speak the Truth, which shall save you.

959 : 3790

Listen to these beautiful words, O beauteous bride; your Beloved Lord is your mind's only support.

959 : 3791

You have fallen in love with an evil person; tell me – show me why!

959 : 3792

I lack nothing, and I am not sad or depressed; I have no deficiency at all.

959 : 3793

I abandoned and lost my fascinating and beautiful Husband Lord; in this evil-mindedness, I have lost my good fortune.

959 : 3794

I am not mistaken, and I am not confused; I have no egotism, and commit no offense.

959 : 3795

As You have linked me, so I am linked; listen to my true message.

959 : 3796

She alone is the blessed soul-bride, and she alone is fortunate, upon whom the Husband Lord has showered His Mercy.

959 : 3797

Her Husband Lord takes away all her faults and mistakes; hugging her close in His embrace, He embellishes her.

959 : 3798

The unfortunate soul-bride makes this prayer: O Nanak, when will my turn come?

959 : 3799

All the blessed soul-brides celebrate and make merry; bless me as well with a night of bliss, O Lord. ||1||

959 : 3800

Fifth Mehl:

959 : 3801

Why do you waver, O my mind? The Lord is the Fulfiller of hopes and desires.

959 : 3802

Meditate on the True Guru, the Primal Being; He is the Destroyer of all pains.

959 : 3803

Worship and adore the Lord's Name, O my mind; all sins and corruption shall be washed away.

959 : 3804

Those who are blessed with such pre-ordained destiny, are in love with the Formless Lord.

959 : 3805

They abandon the tastes of Maya, and gather in the infinite wealth of the Naam.

959 : 3806

Twenty-four hours a day, they are lovingly absorbed in the One Lord; they surrender and accept the Will of the Infinite Lord.

— Raag Raamkalee – Part 084 —

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 085

---

960 : 3807

Servant Nanak begs for this one gift: please bless me, Lord, with the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan; my mind is in love with You. ||2||

960 : 3808

Pauree:

960 : 3809

One who is conscious of You finds everlasting peace.

960 : 3810

One who is conscious of You does not suffer at the hands of the Messenger of Death.

960 : 3811

One who is conscious of You is not anxious.

960 : 3812

One who has the Creator as his Friend – all his affairs are resolved.

960 : 3813

One who is conscious of You is renowned and respected.

960 : 3814

One who is conscious of You becomes very wealthy.

960 : 3815

One who is conscious of You has a great family.



960 : 3816

One who is conscious of You saves his ancestors. ||6||

960 : 3817

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

960 : 3818

Blind inwardly, and blind outwardly, he sings falsely, falsely.

960 : 3819

He washes his body, and draws ritual marks on it, and totally runs after wealth.

960 : 3820

But the filth of his egotism is not removed from within, and over and over again, he comes and goes in reincarnation.

960 : 3821

Engulfed in sleep, and tormented by frustrated sexual desire, he chants the Lord's Name with his mouth.

960 : 3822

He is called a Vaishnav, but he is bound to deeds of egotism; by threshing only husks, what rewards can be obtained?

960 : 3823

Sitting among the swans, the crane does not become one of them; sitting there, he keeps staring at the fish.

960 : 3824

And when the gathering of swans looks and sees, they realize that they can never form an alliance with the crane.

960 : 3825

The swans peck at the diamonds and pearls, while the crane chases after frogs.

960 : 3826

The poor crane flies away, so that his secret will not be exposed.

960 : 3827

Whatever the Lord attaches one to, to that he is attached. Who is to blame, when the Lord wills it so?

960 : 3828

The True Guru is the lake, overflowing with pearls. One who meets the True Guru obtains them.

960 : 3829

The Sikh–swans gather at the lake, according to the Will of the True Guru.

960 : 3830

The lake is filled with the wealth of these jewels and pearls; they are spent and consumed, but they never run out.

960 : 3831

The swan never leaves the lake; such is the Pleasure of the Creator's Will.

960 : 3832

O servant Nanak, one who has such pre–ordained destiny inscribed upon his forehead – that Sikh comes to the Guru.

960 : 3833

He saves himself, and saves all his generations as well; he emancipates the whole world.  
||1||

960 : 3834

Fifth Mehl:

960 : 3835

He is called a Pandit, a religious scholar, and yet he wanders along many pathways. He is as hard as uncooked beans.

960 : 3836

He is filled with attachment, and constantly engrossed in doubt; his body cannot hold still.

960 : 3837

False is his coming, and false is his going; he is continually on the lookout for Maya.

960 : 3838

If someone speaks the truth, then he is aggravated; he is totally filled with anger.

960 : 3839

The evil fool is engrossed in evil-mindedness and false intellectualizations; his mind is attached to emotional attachment.

960 : 3840

The deceiver abides with the five deceivers; it is a gathering of like minds.

960 : 3841

And when the Jeweller, the True Guru, appraises him, then he is exposed as mere iron.

960 : 3842

Mixed and mingled with others, he was passed off as genuine in many places; but now, the veil has been lifted, and he stands naked before all.

960 : 3843

One who comes to the Sanctuary of the True Guru, shall be transformed from iron into gold.

960 : 3844

The True Guru has no anger or vengeance; He looks upon son and enemy alike. Removing faults and mistakes, He purifies the human body.

960 : 3845

O Nanak, one who has such pre-ordained destiny inscribed upon his forehead, is in love with the True Guru.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 085 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 086

---

961 : 3846

The Word of the Perfect True Guru's Bani is Ambrosial Nectar; it dwells in the heart of one who is blessed by the Guru's Mercy.

961 : 3847

His coming and going in reincarnation is ended; forever and ever, he is at peace. ||2||

961 : 3848

Pauree:

961 : 3849

He alone understands You, Lord, with whom You are pleased.

961 : 3850

He alone is approved in the Court of the Lord, with whom You are pleased.

961 : 3851

Egotism is eradicated, when You bestow Your Grace.

961 : 3852

Sins are erased, when You are thoroughly pleased.

961 : 3853

One who has the Lord Master on his side, becomes fearless.

961 : 3854

One who is blessed with Your Mercy, becomes truthful.

961 : 3855

One who is blessed with Your Kindness, is not touched by fire.

961 : 3856

You are forever Merciful to those who are receptive to the Guru's Teachings. ||7||

961 : 3857

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

961 : 3858

Please grant Your Grace, O Merciful Lord; please forgive me.

961 : 3859

Forever and ever, I chant Your Name; I fall at the feet of the True Guru.

961 : 3860

Please, dwell within my mind and body, and end my sufferings.

961 : 3861

Please give me Your hand, and save me, that fear may not afflict me.

961 : 3862

May I sing Your Glorious Praises day and night; please commit me to this task.

961 : 3863

Associating with the humble Saints, the disease of egotism is eradicated.

961 : 3864

The One Lord and Master is all-pervading, permeating everywhere.

961 : 3865

By Guru's Grace, I have truly found the Truest of the True.

961 : 3866

Please bless me with Your Kindness, O Kind Lord, and bless me with Your Praises.

961 : 3867

Gazing upon the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan, I am in ecstasy; this is what Nanak loves.  
||1||

961 : 3868

Fifth Mehl:

961 : 3869

Meditate on the One Lord within your mind, and enter the Sanctuary of the One Lord alone.

961 : 3870

Be in love with the One Lord; there is no other at all.

961 : 3871

Beg from the One Lord, the Great Giver, and you will be blessed with everything.

961 : 3872

In your mind and body, with each breath and morsel of food, meditate on the One and only Lord God.

961 : 3873

The Gurmukh obtains the true treasure, the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord.

961 : 3874

Very fortunate are those humble Saints, within whose minds the Lord has come to abide.

961 : 3875

He is pervading and permeating the water, the land and the sky; there is no other at all.

961 : 3876

Meditating on the Naam, and chanting the Naam, Nanak abides in the Will of his Lord and Master. ||2||

961 : 3877

Pauree:

961 : 3878

One who has You as his Saving Grace – who can kill him?

961 : 3879

One who has You as his Saving Grace conquers the three worlds.

961 : 3880

One who has You on his side – his face is radiant and bright.

961 : 3881

One who has You on his side, is the purest of the Pure.

961 : 3882

One who is blessed with Your Grace is not called to give his account.

961 : 3883

One with whom You are pleased, obtains the nine treasures.



961 : 3884

One who has You on his side, God – unto whom is he subservient?

961 : 3885

One who is blessed with Your Kind Mercy is dedicated to Your worship. ||8||

961 : 3886

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

961 : 3887

Be Merciful, O my Lord and Master, that I may pass my life in the Society of the Saints.

961 : 3888

Those who forget You are born only to die and be reincarnated again; their sufferings will never end. ||1||

961 : 3889

Fifth Mehl:

961 : 3890

Meditate in remembrance within your heart on the True Guru, whether you are on the most difficult path, on the mountain or by the river bank.

961 : 3891

Chanting the Name of the Lord, Har, Har, no one shall block your way. ||2||

961 : 3892

Pauree:

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 087

---

962 : 3893

Where You are, Almighty Lord, there is no one else.

962 : 3894

There, in the fire of the mother's womb, You protected us.

962 : 3895

Hearing Your Name, the Messenger of Death runs away.

962 : 3896

The terrifying, treacherous, impassible world–ocean is crossed over, through the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

962 : 3897

Those who feel thirst for You, take in Your Ambrosial Nectar.

962 : 3898

This is the only act of goodness in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, to sing the Glorious Praises of the Lord of the Universe.

962 : 3899

He is Merciful to all; He sustains us with each and every breath.

962 : 3900

Those who come to You with love and faith are never turned away empty–handed. ||9||

962 : 3901

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

962 : 3902

Those whom You bless with the Support of Your Name, O Supreme Lord God, do not know any other.

962 : 3903

Inaccessible, Unfathomable Lord and Master, All-powerful True Great Giver:

962 : 3904

You are eternal and unchanging, without vengeance and True; True is the Darbaar of Your Court.

962 : 3905

Your worth cannot be described; You have no end or limitation.

962 : 3906

To forsake God, and ask for something else, is all corruption and ashes.

962 : 3907

They alone find peace, and they are the true kings, whose dealings are true.

962 : 3908

Those who are in love with God's Name, intuitively enjoy the essence of peace.

962 : 3909

Nanak worships and adores the One Lord; he seeks the dust of the Saints. ||1||

962 : 3910

Fifth Mehl:

962 : 3911

Singing the Kirtan of the Lord's Praises, bliss, peace and rest are obtained.

962 : 3912

Forsake other clever tricks, O Nanak; only through the Name will you be saved. ||2||

962 : 3913

Pauree:

962 : 3914

No one can bring You under control, by despising the world.

962 : 3915

No one can bring You under control, by studying the Vedas.

962 : 3916

No one can bring You under control, by bathing at the holy places.

962 : 3917

No one can bring You under control, by wandering all over the world.

962 : 3918

No one can bring You under control, by any clever tricks.

962 : 3919

No one can bring You under control, by giving huge donations to charities.

962 : 3920

Everyone is under Your power, O inaccessible, unfathomable Lord.

962 : 3921

You are under the control of Your devotees; You are the strength of Your devotees. ||10||

962 : 3922

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

962 : 3923

The Lord Himself is the true physician.

962 : 3924

These physicians of the world only burden the soul with pain.

962 : 3925

The Word of the Guru's Shabad is Ambrosial Nectar; it is so delicious to eat.

962 : 3926

O Nanak, one whose mind is filled with this Nectar – all his pains are dispelled. ||1||

962 : 3927

Fifth Mehl:

962 : 3928

By the Hukam of Lord's Command, they move about; by the Lord's Command, they remain still.

962 : 3929

By His Hukam, they endure pain and pleasure alike.

962 : 3930

By His Hukam, they chant the Naam, the Name of the Lord, day and night.

962 : 3931

O Nanak, he alone does so, who is blessed.

962 : 3932

By the Hukam of the Lord's Command, they die; by the Hukam of His Command, they live.

962 : 3933

By His Hukam, they become tiny, and huge.

962 : 3934

By His Hukam, they receive pain, happiness and bliss.

962 : 3935

By His Hukam, they chant the Guru's Mantra, which always works.

962 : 3936

By His Hukam, coming and going in reincarnation cease,

962 : 3937

O Nanak, when He links them to His devotional worship. ||2||

962 : 3938

Pauree:

962 : 3939

I am a sacrifice to that musician who is Your servant, O Lord.

962 : 3940

I am a sacrifice to that musician who sings the Glorious Praises of the Infinite Lord.

962 : 3941

Blessed, blessed is that musician, for whom the Formless Lord Himself longs.

962 : 3942

Very fortunate is that musician who comes to the gate of the Court of the True Lord.

962 : 3943

That musician meditates on You, Lord, and praises You day and night.

962 : 3944

He begs for the Ambrosial Naam, the Name of the Lord, and will never be defeated.

962 : 3945

His clothes and his food are true, and he enshrines love for the Lord within.

962 : 3946

Praiseworthy is that musician who loves God. ||11||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 087 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 088

---

963 : 3947

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3948

The Bani of the Guru's Word is Ambrosial Nectar; its taste is sweet. The Name of the Lord is Ambrosial Nectar.

963 : 3949

Meditate in remembrance on the Lord in your mind, body and heart; twenty-four hours a day, sing His Glorious Praises.

963 : 3950

Listen to these Teachings, O Sikhs of the Guru. This is the true purpose of life.

963 : 3951

This priceless human life will be made fruitful; embrace love for the Lord in your mind.

963 : 3952

Celestial peace and absolute bliss come when one meditates on God – suffering is dispelled.

963 : 3953

O Nanak, chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, peace wells up, and one obtains a place in the Court of the Lord. ||1||

963 : 3954

Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3955



O Nanak, meditate on the Naam, the Name of the Lord; this is the Teaching imparted by the Perfect Guru.

963 : 3956

In the Lord's Will, they practice meditation, austerity and self-discipline; in the Lord's Will, they are released.

963 : 3957

In the Lord's Will, they are made to wander in reincarnation; in the Lord's Will, they are forgiven.

963 : 3958

In the Lord's Will, pain and pleasure are experienced; in the Lord's Will, actions are performed.

963 : 3959

In the Lord's Will, clay is fashioned into form; in the Lord's Will, His Light is infused into it.

963 : 3960

In the Lord's Will, enjoyments are enjoyed; in the Lord's Will, these enjoyments are denied.

963 : 3961

In the Lord's Will, they are incarnated in heaven and hell; in the Lord's Will, they fall to the ground.

963 : 3962

In the Lord's Will, they are committed to His devotional worship and Praise; O Nanak, how rare are these! ||2||

963 : 3963

Pauree:

963 : 3964

Hearing, hearing of the glorious greatness of the True Name, I live.

963 : 3965

Even ignorant beasts and goblins can be saved, in an instant.

963 : 3966

Day and night, chant the Name, forever and ever.

963 : 3967

The most horrible thirst and hunger is satisfied through Your Name, O Lord.

963 : 3968

Disease, sorrow and pain run away, when the Name dwells within the mind.

963 : 3969

He alone attains his Beloved, who loves the Word of the Guru's Shabad.

963 : 3970

The worlds and solar systems are saved by the Infinite Lord.

963 : 3971

Your glory is Yours alone, O my Beloved True Lord. ||12||

963 : 3972

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3973

I abandoned and lost my Beloved Friend, O Nanak; I was fooled by the transitory color of the safflower, which fades away.

963 : 3974

I did not know Your value, O my Friend; without You, I am not worth even half a shell. ||1||

963 : 3975

Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3976

My mother-in-law is my enemy, O Nanak; my father-in-law is argumentative and my brother-in-law burns me at every step.

963 : 3977

They can all just play in the dust, when You are my Friend, O Lord. ||2||

963 : 3978

Pauree:

963 : 3979

You relieve the pains of those, within whose consciousness You dwell, O Lord.

963 : 3980

Those, within whose consciousness You dwell, never lose.

963 : 3981

One who meets the Perfect Guru will surely be saved.

963 : 3982

One who is attached to Truth, contemplates Truth.

963 : 3983

One, into whose hands the treasure comes, stops searching.

963 : 3984

He alone is known as a devotee, who loves the One Lord.

963 : 3985

He is the dust under the feet of all; he is the lover of the Lord's feet.

963 : 3986

Everything is Your wonderful play; the whole creation is Yours. ||13||

963 : 3987

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3988

I have totally discarded praise and slander, O Nanak; I have forsaken and abandoned everything.

963 : 3989

I have seen that all relationships are false, and so I have grasped hold of the hem of Your robe, Lord. ||1||

963 : 3990

Fifth Mehl:

963 : 3991

I wandered and wandered and went crazy, O Nanak, in countless foreign lands and pathways.

963 : 3992

But then, I slept in peace and comfort, when I met the Guru, and found my Friend. ||2||



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 089

---

964 : 3993

Pauree:

964 : 3994

When I forget You, I endure all pains and afflictions.

964 : 3995

Making thousands of efforts, they are still not eliminated.

964 : 3996

One who forgets the Name, is known as a poor person.

964 : 3997

One who forgets the Name, wanders in reincarnation.

964 : 3998

One who does not remember his Lord and Master, is punished by the Messenger of Death.

964 : 3999

One who does not remember his Lord and Master, is judged to be a sick person.

964 : 4000

One who does not remember his Lord and Master, is egotistical and proud.

964 : 4001

One who forgets the Name is miserable in this world. ||14||

964 : 4002

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

964 : 4003

I have not seen any other like You. You alone are pleasing to Nanak's mind.

964 : 4004

I am a dedicated, devoted sacrifice to that friend, that mediator, who leads me to recognize my Husband Lord. ||1||

964 : 4005

Fifth Mehl:

964 : 4006

Beautiful are those feet which walk towards You; beautiful is that head which falls at Your Feet.

964 : 4007

Beautiful is that mouth which sings Your Praises; beautiful is that soul which seeks Your Sanctuary. ||2||

964 : 4008

Pauree:

964 : 4009

Meeting the Lord's brides, in the True Congregation, I sing the songs of joy.

964 : 4010

The home of my heart is now held steady, and I shall not go out wandering again.

964 : 4011

Evil-mindedness has been dispelled, along with sin and my bad reputation.

964 : 4012

I am well-known as being calm and good-natured; my heart is filled with Truth.

964 : 4013

Inwardly and outwardly, the One and only Lord is my way.

964 : 4014

My mind is thirsty for the Blessed Vision of His Darshan. I am a slave at His feet.

964 : 4015

I am glorified and embellished, when my Lord and Master enjoys me.

964 : 4016

I meet Him through my blessed destiny, when it is pleasing to His Will. ||15||

964 : 4017

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

964 : 4018

All virtues are Yours, Dear Lord; You bestow them upon us. I am unworthy – what can I achieve, O Nanak?

964 : 4019

There is no other Giver as great as You. I am a beggar; I beg from You forever. ||1||

964 : 4020

Fifth Mehl:



964 : 4021

My body was wasting away, and I was depressed. The Guru, my Friend, has encouraged and consoled me.

964 : 4022

I sleep in total peace and comfort; I have conquered the whole world. ||2||

964 : 4023

Pauree:

964 : 4024

The Darbaar of Your Court is glorious and great. Your holy throne is True.

964 : 4025

You are the Emperor over the heads of kings. Your canopy and chauree (fly-brush) are permanent and unchanging.

964 : 4026

That alone is true justice, which is pleasing to the Will of the Supreme Lord God.

964 : 4027

Even the homeless receive a home, when it is pleasing to the Will of the Supreme Lord God.

964 : 4028

Whatever the Creator Lord does, is a good thing.

964 : 4029

Those who recognize their Lord and Master, are seated in the Court of the Lord.

964 : 4030

True is Your Command; no one can challenge it.

964 : 4031

O Merciful Lord, Cause of causes, Your creative power is all-powerful. ||16||

964 : 4032

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

964 : 4033

Hearing of You, my body and mind have blossomed forth; chanting the Naam, the Name of the Lord, I am flushed with life.

964 : 4034

Walking on the Path, I have found cool tranquility deep within; gazing upon the Blessed Vision of the Guru's Darshan, I am enraptured. ||1||

964 : 4035

Fifth Mehl:

964 : 4036

I have found the jewel within my heart.

964 : 4037

I was not charged for it; the True Guru gave it to me.

964 : 4038

My search has ended, and I have become stable.

964 : 4039

O Nanak, I have conquered this priceless human life. ||2||

964 : 4040

Pauree:

964 : 4041

One who has such good karma inscribed upon his forehead, is committed to the Lord's service.

964 : 4042

One whose heart lotus blossoms forth upon meeting the Guru, remains awake and aware, night and day.

964 : 4043

All doubt and fear run away from one who is in love with the Lord's lotus feet.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 089 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 090

---

965 : 4044

He conquers his soul, following the Guru's Teachings, and attains the Imperishable Lord.

965 : 4045

He alone keeps up in this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, who meditates on the Supreme Lord God.

965 : 4046

In the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, he is immaculate, as if he has bathed at the sixty-eight sacred shrines of pilgrimage.

965 : 4047

He alone is a man of good fortune, who has met with God.

965 : 4048

Nanak is a sacrifice to such a one, whose destiny is so great! ||17||

965 : 4049

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4050

When the Husband Lord is within the heart, then Maya, the bride, goes outside.

965 : 4051

When one's Husband Lord is outside of oneself, then Maya, the bride, is supreme.

965 : 4052

Without the Name, one wanders all around.

965 : 4053

The True Guru shows us that the Lord is with us.

965 : 4054

Servant Nanak merges in the Truest of the True. ||1||

965 : 4055

Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4056

Making all sorts of efforts, they wander around; but they do not make even one effort.

965 : 4057

O Nanak, how rare are those who understand the effort which saves the world. ||2||

965 : 4058

Pauree:

965 : 4059

The greatest of the great, infinite is Your dignity.

965 : 4060

Your colors and hues are so numerous; no one can know Your actions.

965 : 4061

You are the Soul within all souls; You alone know everything.

965 : 4062

Everything is under Your control; Your home is beautiful.

965 : 4063

Your home is filled with bliss, which resonates and resounds throughout Your home.

965 : 4064

Your honor, majesty and glory are Yours alone.

965 : 4065

You are overflowing with all powers; wherever we look, there You are.

965 : 4066

Nanak, the slave of Your slaves, prays to You alone. ||18||

965 : 4067

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4068

Your streets are covered with canopies; under them, the traders look beautiful.

965 : 4069

O Nanak, he alone is truly a banker, who buys the infinite commodity. ||1||

965 : 4070

Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4071

Kabeer, no one is mine, and I belong to no one.

965 : 4072

I am absorbed in the One, who created this creation. ||2||

965 : 4073

Pauree:

965 : 4074

The Lord is the most beautiful fruit tree, bearing fruits of Ambrosial Nectar.

965 : 4075

My mind longs to meet Him; how can I ever find Him?

965 : 4076

He has no color or form; He is inaccessible and unconquerable.

965 : 4077

I love Him with all my soul; He opens the door for me.

965 : 4078

I shall serve you forever, if you tell me of my Friend.

965 : 4079

I am a sacrifice, a dedicated, devoted sacrifice to Him.

965 : 4080

The Beloved Saints tell us, to listen with our consciousness.

965 : 4081

One who has such pre-ordained destiny, O slave Nanak, is blessed with the Ambrosial Name by the True Guru. ||19||

965 : 4082

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4083

Kabeer, the earth belongs to the Holy, but the thieves have come and now sit among them.

965 : 4084

The earth does not feel their weight; even they profit. ||1||

965 : 4085

Fifth Mehl:

965 : 4086

Kabeer, for the sake of the rice, the husks are beaten and threshed.

965 : 4087

When one sits in the company of evil people, then he will be called to account by the Righteous Judge of Dharma. ||2||

965 : 4088

Pauree:

965 : 4089

He Himself has the greatest family; He Himself is all alone.

965 : 4090

He alone knows His own worth.

965 : 4091

He Himself, by Himself, created everything.

965 : 4092

Only He Himself can describe His own creation.



Blessed is Your place, where You dwell, Lord.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 090 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 091

---

966 : 4094

Blessed are Your devotees, who see You, O True Lord.

966 : 4095

He alone praises You, who is blessed by Your Grace.

966 : 4096

One who meets the Guru, O Nanak, is immaculate and sanctified. ||20||

966 : 4097

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

966 : 4098

Fareed, this world is beautiful, but there is a thorny garden within it.

966 : 4099

Those who are blessed by their spiritual teacher are not even scratched. ||1||

966 : 4100

Fifth Mehl:

966 : 4101

Fareed, blessed is the life, with such a beautiful body.

966 : 4102

How rare are those who are found to love their Beloved Lord. ||2||

966 : 4103

Pauree:

966 : 4104

He alone obtains meditation, austerities, self–discipline, compassion and Dharmic faith, whom the Lord so blesses.

966 : 4105

He alone meditates on the Naam, the Name of the Lord, whose fire the Lord puts out.

966 : 4106

The Inner–knower, the Searcher of hearts, the Inaccessible Primal Lord, inspires us to look upon all with an impartial eye.

966 : 4107

With the support of the Saadh Sangat, the Company of the Holy, one falls in love with God.

966 : 4108

One's faults are eradicated, and one's face becomes radiant and bright; through the Lord's Name, one crosses over.

966 : 4109

The fear of birth and death is removed, and he is not reincarnated again.

966 : 4110

God lifts him up and pulls him out of the deep, dark pit, and attaches him to the hem of His robe.

966 : 4111

O Nanak, God forgives him, and holds him close in His embrace. ||21||

966 : 4112

Shalok, Fifth Mehl:

966 : 4113

One who loves God is imbued with the deep crimson color of His love.

966 : 4114

O Nanak, such a person is rarely found; the value of such a humble person can never be estimated. ||1||

966 : 4115

Fifth Mehl:

966 : 4116

The True Name has pierced the nucleus of my self deep within. Outside, I see the True Lord as well.

966 : 4117

O Nanak, He is pervading and permeating all places, the forests and the meadows, the three worlds, and every hair. ||2||

966 : 4118

Pauree:

966 : 4119

He Himself created the Universe; He Himself imbues it.

966 : 4120

He Himself is One, and He Himself has numerous forms.

966 : 4121

He Himself is within all, and He Himself is beyond them.

966 : 4122

He Himself is known to be far away, and He Himself is right here.

966 : 4123

He Himself is hidden, and He Himself is revealed.

966 : 4124

No one can estimate the value of Your Creation, Lord.

966 : 4125

You are deep and profound, unfathomable, infinite and invaluable.

966 : 4126

O Nanak, the One Lord is all-pervading. You are the One and only. ||22||1||2||

966 : 4127

Sudh||

966 : 4128

Vaar Of Raamkalee, Uttered By Satta And Balwand The Drummer:

966 : 4129

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

966 : 4130

One who chants the Name of the Almighty Creator – how can his words be judged?

966 : 4131

His divine virtues are the true sisters and brothers; through them, the gift of supreme status is obtained.

966 : 4132

Nanak established the kingdom; He built the true fortress on the strongest foundations.

966 : 4133

He installed the royal canopy over Lehna's head; chanting the Lord's Praises, He drank in the Ambrosial Nectar.

966 : 4134

The Guru implanted the almighty sword of the Teachings to illuminate his soul.

966 : 4135

The Guru bowed down to His disciple, while Nanak was still alive.

966 : 4136

The King, while still alive, applied the ceremonial mark to his forehead. ||1||

966 : 4137

Nanak proclaimed Lehna's succession – he earned it.

966 : 4138

They shared the One Light and the same way; the King just changed His body.

966 : 4139

The immaculate canopy waves over Him, and He sits on the throne in the Guru's shop.

966 : 4140

He does as the Guru commands; He tasted the tasteless stone of Yoga.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 091 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 092

---

967 : 4141

The Langar – the Kitchen of the Guru's Shabad has been opened, and its supplies never run short.

967 : 4142

Whatever His Master gave, He spent; He distributed it all to be eaten.

967 : 4143

The Praises of the Master were sung, and the Divine Light descended from the heavens to the earth.

967 : 4144

Gazing upon You, O True King, the filth of countless past lives is washed away.

967 : 4145

The Guru gave the True Command; why should we hesitate to proclaim this?

967 : 4146

His sons did not obey His Word; they turned their backs on Him as Guru.

967 : 4147

These evil–hearted ones became rebellious; they carry loads of sin on their backs.

967 : 4148

Whatever the Guru said, Lehna did, and so he was installed on the throne.

967 : 4149

Who has lost, and who has won? ||2||



967 : 4150

He who did the work, is accepted as Guru; so which is better – the thistle or the rice?

967 : 4151

The Righteous Judge of Dharma considered the arguments and made the decision.

967 : 4152

Whatever the True Guru says, the True Lord does; it comes to pass instantaneously.

967 : 4153

Guru Angad was proclaimed, and the True Creator confirmed it.

967 : 4154

Nanak merely changed his body; He still sits on the throne, with hundreds of branches reaching out.

967 : 4155

Standing at His door, His followers serve Him; by this service, their rust is scraped off.

967 : 4156

He is the Dervish – the Saint, at the door of His Lord and Master; He loves the True Name, and the Bani of the Guru's Word.

967 : 4157

Balwand says that Khivi, the Guru's wife, is a noble woman, who gives soothing, leafy shade to all.

967 : 4158

She distributes the bounty of the Guru's Langar; the kheer – the rice pudding and ghee, is like sweet ambrosia.

967 : 4159

The faces of the Guru's Sikhs are radiant and bright; the self-willed manmukhs are pale, like straw.

967 : 4160

The Master gave His approval, when Angad exerted Himself heroically.

967 : 4161

Such is the Husband of mother Khivi; He sustains the world. ||3||

967 : 4162

It is as if the Guru made the Ganges flow in the opposite direction, and the world wonders: what has he done?

967 : 4163

Nanak, the Lord, the Lord of the World, spoke the words out loud.

967 : 4164

Making the mountain his churning stick, and the snake-king his churning string, He has churned the Word of the Shabad.

967 : 4165

From it, He extracted the fourteen jewels, and illuminated the world.

967 : 4166

He revealed such creative power, and touched such greatness.

967 : 4167

He raised the royal canopy to wave over the head of Lehna, and raised His glory to the skies.

967 : 4168

His Light merged into the Light, and He blended Him into Himself.

967 : 4169

Guru Nanak tested His Sikhs and His sons, and everyone saw what happened.

967 : 4170

When Lehna alone was found to be pure, then He was set on the throne. ||4||

967 : 4171

Then, the True Guru, the son of Pheru, came to dwell at Khadoor.

967 : 4172

Meditation, austerities and self-discipline rest with You, while the others are filled with excessive pride.

967 : 4173

Greed ruins mankind, like the green algae in the water.

967 : 4174

In the Guru's Court, the Divine Light shines in its creative power.

967 : 4175

You are the cooling peace, whose depth cannot be found.

967 : 4176

You are overflowing with the nine treasures, and the treasure of the Naam, the Name of the Lord.

967 : 4177

Whoever slanders You will be totally ruined and destroyed.

967 : 4178

People of the world can see only what is near at hand, but You can see far beyond.

967 : 4179

Then the True Guru, the son of Pheru, came to dwell at Khadoor. ||5||

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 092 --

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 093

---

968 : 4180

The same mark on the forehead, the same throne, and the same Royal Court.

968 : 4181

Just like the father and grandfather, the son is approved.

968 : 4182

He took the thousand-headed serpent as his churning string, and with the force of devotional love, he churned the ocean of the world with his churning stick, the Sumayr mountain.

968 : 4183

He extracted the fourteen jewels, and brought forth the Divine Light.

968 : 4184

He made intuition his horse, and chastity his saddle.

968 : 4185

He placed the arrow of the Lord's Praise in the bow of Truth.

968 : 4186

In this Dark Age of Kali Yuga, there was only pitch darkness. Then, He rose like the sun to illuminate the darkness.

968 : 4187

He farms the field of Truth, and spreads out the canopy of Truth.

968 : 4188

Your kitchen always has ghee and flour to eat.

968 : 4189

You understand the four corners of the universe; in your mind, the Word of the Shabad is approved and supreme.

968 : 4190

You eliminate the comings and goings of reincarnation, and bestow the insignia of Your Glance of Grace.

968 : 4191

You are the Avataar, the Incarnation of the all-knowing Primal Lord.

968 : 4192

You are not pushed or shaken by the storm and the wind; you are like the Sumayr Mountain.

968 : 4193

You know the inner state of the soul; You are the Knower of knowers.

968 : 4194

How can I praise You, O True Supreme King, when You are so wise and all-knowing?

968 : 4195

Those blessings granted by the Pleasure of the True Guru – please bless Satta with those gifts.

968 : 4196

Seeing Nanak's canopy waving over Your head, everyone was astonished.

968 : 4197

The same mark on the forehead, the same throne, and the same Royal Court.

968 : 4198

Just like the father and grandfather, the son is approved. ||6||

968 : 4199

Blessed, blessed is Guru Raam Daas; He who created You, has also exalted You.

968 : 4200

Perfect is Your miracle; the Creator Lord Himself has installed You on the throne.

968 : 4201

The Sikhs and all the Congregation recognize You as the Supreme Lord God, and bow down to You.

968 : 4202

You are unchanging, unfathomable and immeasurable; You have no end or limitation.

968 : 4203

Those who serve You with love – You carry them across.

968 : 4204

Greed, envy, sexual desire, anger and emotional attachment – You have beaten them and driven them out.

968 : 4205

Blessed is Your place, and True is Your magnificent glory.

968 : 4206

You are Nanak, You are Angad, and You are Amar Daas; so do I recognize You.

968 : 4207

When I saw the Guru, then my mind was comforted and consoled. ||7||

968 : 4208

The four Gurus enlightened the four ages; the Lord Himself assumed the fifth form.

968 : 4209

He created Himself, and He Himself is the supporting pillar.

968 : 4210

He Himself is the paper, He Himself is the pen, and He Himself is the writer.

968 : 4211

All His followers come and go; He alone is fresh and new.

968 : 4212

Guru Arjun sits on the throne; the royal canopy waves over the True Guru.

968 : 4213

From east to west, He illuminates the four directions.

968 : 4214

Those self-willed manmukhs who do not serve the Guru die in shame.

968 : 4215

Your miracles increase two-fold, even four-fold; this is the True Lord's true blessing.

968 : 4216

The four Gurus enlightened the four ages; the Lord Himself assumed the fifth form. ||8||1||



968 : 4217

Raamkalee, The Word Of The Devotees.

968 : 4218

Kabeer Jee:

968 : 4219

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

968 : 4220

Make your body the vat, and mix in the yeast. Let the Word of the Guru's Shabad be the molasses.

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 093 ---

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 094

---

969 : 4221

Cut up desire, sexuality, anger, pride and envy, and let them be the fermenting bark. ||1||

969 : 4222

Is there any Saint, with intuitive peace and poise deep within, unto whom I might offer my meditation and austerities as payment?

969 : 4223

I dedicate my body and mind to whoever gives me even a drop of this wine from such a vat. ||1||Pause||

969 : 4224

I have made the fourteen worlds the furnace, and I have burnt my body with the fire of God.

969 : 4225

My mudra – my hand–gesture, is the pipe; tuning into the celestial sound current within, the Shushmanaa – the central spinal channel, is my cooling pad. ||2||

969 : 4226

Pilgrimages, fasting, vows, purifications, self–discipline, austerities and breath control through the sun and moon channels – all these I pledge.

969 : 4227

My focused consciousness is the cup, and the Ambrosial Nectar is the pure juice. I drink in the supreme, sublime essence of this juice. ||3||

969 : 4228

The pure stream constantly trickles forth, and my mind is intoxicated by this sublime essence.

969 : 4229

Says Kabeer, all other wines are trivial and tasteless; this is the only true, sublime essence.  
||4||1||

969 : 4230

Make spiritual wisdom the molasses, meditation the flowers, and the Fear of God the fire enshrined in your mind.

969 : 4231

The Shushmanaa, the central spinal channel, is intuitively balanced, and the drinker drinks in this wine. ||1||

969 : 4232

O hermit Yogi, my mind is intoxicated.

969 : 4233

When that wine rises up, one tastes the sublime essence of this juice, and sees across the three worlds. ||1||Pause||

969 : 4234

Joining the two channels of the breath, I have lit the furnace, and I drink in the supreme, sublime essence.

969 : 4235

I have burnt both sexual desire and anger, and I have been emancipated from the world.  
||2||

969 : 4236

The light of spiritual wisdom enlightens me; meeting with the Guru, the True Guru, I have obtained this understanding.

969 : 4237

Slave Kabeer is intoxicated with that wine, which never wears off. ||3||2||

969 : 4238

You are my Sumayr Mountain, O my Lord and Master; I have grasped Your Support.

969 : 4239

You do not shake, and I do not fall. You have preserved my honor. ||1||

969 : 4240

Now and then, here and there, You, only You.

969 : 4241

By Your Grace, I am forever in peace. ||1||Pause||

969 : 4242

Relying upon You, I can live even in the cursed place of Magahar; You have put out the fire of my body.

969 : 4243

First, I obtained the Blessed Vision of Your Darshan in Magahar; then, I came to dwell at Benares. ||2||

969 : 4244

As is Magahar, so is Benares; I see them as one and the same.

969 : 4245

I am poor, but I have obtained this wealth of the Lord; the proud are bursting with pride, and die. ||3||

969 : 4246

One who takes pride in himself is stuck with thorns; no one can pull them out.

969 : 4247

Here, he cries bitterly, and hereafter, he burns in the most hideous hell. ||4||

969 : 4248

What is hell, and what is heaven? The Saints reject them both.

969 : 4249

I have no obligation to either of them, by the Grace of my Guru. ||5||

969 : 4250

Now, I have mounted to the throne of the Lord; I have met the Lord, the Sustainer of the World.

969 : 4251

The Lord and Kabeer have become one. No one can tell them apart. ||6||3||

969 : 4252

I honor and obey the Saints, and punish the wicked; this is my duty as God's police officer.

969 : 4253

Day and night, I wash Your feet, Lord; I wave my hair as the chauree, to brush away the flies. ||1||

969 : 4254

I am a dog at Your Court, Lord.

969 : 4255

I open my snout and bark before it. ||1||Pause||

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 095

---

970 : 4256

In my past life, I was Your servant; now, I cannot leave You.

970 : 4257

The celestial sound current resounds at Your Door. Your insignia is stamped upon my forehead. ||2||

970 : 4258

Those who are branded with Your brand fight bravely in battle; those without Your brand run away.

970 : 4259

One who becomes a Holy person, appreciates the value of devotional worship to the Lord. The Lord places him in His treasury. ||3||

970 : 4260

In the fortress is the chamber; by contemplative meditation it becomes the supreme chamber.

970 : 4261

The Guru has blessed Kabeer with the commodity, saying, "Take this commodity; cherish it and keep it secure." ||4||

970 : 4262

Kabeer gives it to the world, but he alone receives it, upon whose forehead such destiny is recorded.

970 : 4263

Permanent is the marriage, of one who receives this ambrosial essence. ||5||4||

970 : 4264

O Brahmin, how can you forget the One, from whose mouth the Vedas and the Gayitri prayer issued forth?

970 : 4265

The whole world falls at His feet; why don't you chant the Name of that Lord, O Pandit? ||1||

970 : 4266

Why, O my Brahmin, do you not chant the Lord's Name?

970 : 4267

If you don't chant the Lord's Name, O Pandit, you will only suffer in hell. ||1||Pause||

970 : 4268

You think that you are high, but you take food from the houses of the lowly; you fill up your belly by forcibly practicing your rituals.

970 : 4269

On the fourteenth day, and the night of the new moon, you go out begging; even though you hold the lamp in your hands, still, you fall into the pit. ||2||

970 : 4270

You are a Brahmin, and I am only a weaver from Benares. How can I compare to you?

970 : 4271

Chanting the Lord's Name, I have been saved; relying on the Vedas, O Brahmin, you shall drown and die. ||3||5||

970 : 4272

There is a single tree, with countless branches and twigs; its flowers and leaves are filled with its juice.

970 : 4273

This world is a garden of Ambrosial Nectar. The Perfect Lord created it. ||1||

970 : 4274

I have come to know the story of my Sovereign Lord.

970 : 4275

How rare is that Gurmukh who knows, and whose inner being is illumined by the Lord's Light. ||1||Pause||

970 : 4276

The bumble bee, addicted to the nectar of the twelve-petalled flowers, enshrines it in the heart.

970 : 4277

He holds his breath suspended in the sixteen-petalled sky of the Akaashic Ethers, and beats his wings in ecstasy. ||2||

970 : 4278

In the profound void of intuitive Samaadhi, the one tree rises up; it soaks up the water of desire from the ground.

970 : 4279

Says Kabeer, I am the servant of those who have seen this celestial tree. ||3||6||

970 : 4280

Make silence your ear-rings, and compassion your wallet; let meditation be your begging bowl.

970 : 4281

Sew this body as your patched coat, and take the Lord's Name as your support. ||1||



970 : 4282

Practice such Yoga, O Yogi.

970 : 4283

As Gurmukh, enjoy meditation, austerities and self–discipline. ||1||Pause||

970 : 4284

Apply the ashes of wisdom to your body; let your horn be your focused consciousness.

970 : 4285

Become detached, and wander through the city of your body; play the harp of your mind.  
||2||

970 : 4286

Enshrine the five tatvas – the five elements, within your heart; let your deep meditative  
trance be undisturbed.

970 : 4287

Says Kabear, listen, O Saints: make righteousness and compassion your garden. ||3||7||

970 : 4288

For what purpose were you created and brought into the world? What rewards have you  
received in this life?

970 : 4289

God is the boat to carry you across the terrifying world–ocean; He is the Fulfiller of the  
mind's desires. You have not centered your mind on Him, even for an instant. ||1||

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 095 ---

# Raag Raamkalee – Part 096

---

971 : 4290

O Lord of the Universe, I am such a sinner!

971 : 4291

God gave me body and soul, but I have not practiced loving devotional worship to Him.  
||1||Pause||

971 : 4292

Others' wealth, others' bodies, others' wives, others' slander and others' fights – I have not given them up.

971 : 4293

For the sake of these, coming and going in reincarnation happens over and over again, and this story never ends. ||2||

971 : 4294

That house, in which the Saints speak of the Lord – I have not visited it, even for an instant.

971 : 4295

Drunkards, thieves, and evil-doers – I constantly dwell with them. ||3||

971 : 4296

Sexual desire, anger, the wine of Maya, and envy – these are what I collect within myself.

971 : 4297

Compassion, righteousness, and service to the Guru – these do not visit me, even in my dreams. ||4||

971 : 4298

He is merciful to the meek, compassionate and benevolent, the Lover of His devotees, the Destroyer of fear.

971 : 4299

Says Kabeer, please protect Your humble servant from disaster; O Lord, I serve only You. ||5||8||

971 : 4300

Remembering Him in meditation, the door of liberation is found.

971 : 4301

You shall go to heaven, and not return to this earth.

971 : 4302

In the home of the Fearless Lord, the celestial trumpets resound.

971 : 4303

The unstruck sound current will vibrate and resonate forever. ||1||

971 : 4304

Practice such meditative remembrance in your mind.

971 : 4305

Without this meditative remembrance, liberation will never be found. ||1||Pause||

971 : 4306

Remembering Him in meditation, you will meet with no obstruction.

971 : 4307

You will be liberated, and the great load will be taken away.

971 : 4308

Bow in humility within your heart,

971 : 4309

and you will not have to be reincarnated over and over again. ||2||

971 : 4310

Remember Him in meditation, celebrate and be happy.

971 : 4311

God has placed His lamp deep within you, which burns without any oil.

971 : 4312

That lamp makes the world immortal;

971 : 4313

it conquers and drives out the poisons of sexual desire and anger. ||3||

971 : 4314

Remembering Him in meditation, you shall obtain salvation.

971 : 4315

Wear that meditative remembrance as your necklace.

971 : 4316

Practice that meditative remembrance, and never let it go.

971 : 4317

By Guru's Grace, you shall cross over. ||4||

971 : 4318

Remembering Him in meditation, you shall not be obligated to others.

971 : 4319

You shall sleep in your mansion, in blankets of silk.

971 : 4320

Your soul shall blossom forth in happiness, on this comfortable bed.

971 : 4321

So drink in this meditative remembrance, night and day. ||5||

971 : 4322

Remembering Him in meditation, your troubles will depart.

971 : 4323

Remembering Him in meditation, Maya will not bother you.

971 : 4324

Meditate, meditate in remembrance on the Lord, Har, Har, and sing His Praises in your mind.

971 : 4325

This meditative remembrance is obtained from the True Guru. ||6||

971 : 4326

Forever and ever, remember Him, day and night,

971 : 4327

while standing up and sitting down, with every breath and morsel of food.

971 : 4328

While awake and asleep, enjoy the essence of this meditative remembrance.

971 : 4329

The Lord's meditative remembrance is obtained by good destiny. ||7||

971 : 4330

Remembering Him in meditation, you shall not be loaded down.

971 : 4331

Make this meditative remembrance of the Lord's Name your Support.

971 : 4332

Says Kabeer, He has no limits;

971 : 4333

no tantras or mantras can be used against Him. ||8||9||

971 : 4334

Raamkalee, Second House, The Word Of Kabeer Jee:

971 : 4335

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

971 : 4336

Maya, the Trapper, has sprung her trap.

971 : 4337

The Guru, the Liberated One, has put out the fire.



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 097

---

972 : 4338

When I came to understand this mind, from the tips of my toes to the crown of my head,

972 : 4339

then I took my cleansing bath, deep within my self. ||1||

972 : 4340

The mind, the master of the breath, abides in the state of supreme bliss.

972 : 4341

There is no death, no re-birth, and no aging for me now. ||1||Pause||

972 : 4342

Turning away from materialism, I have found intuitive support.

972 : 4343

I have entered into the sky of the mind, and opened the Tenth Gate.

972 : 4344

The chakras of the coiled Kundalini energy have been opened,

972 : 4345

and I have met my Sovereign Lord King without fear. ||2||

972 : 4346

My attachment to Maya has been eradicated;



972 : 4347

the moon energy has devoured the sun energy.

972 : 4348

When I was focused and merged into the all-pervading Lord,

972 : 4349

then the unstruck sound current began to vibrate. ||3||

972 : 4350

The Speaker has spoken, and proclaimed the Word of the Shabad.

972 : 4351

The hearer has heard, and enshrined it in the mind.

972 : 4352

Chanting to the Creator, one crosses over.

972 : 4353

Says Kabeer, this is the essence. ||4||1||10||

972 : 4354

The moon and the sun are both the embodiment of light.

972 : 4355

Within their light, is God, the incomparable. ||1||

972 : 4356

O spiritual teacher, contemplate God.

972 : 4357

In this light is contained the expanse of the created universe. ||1||Pause||

972 : 4358

Gazing upon the diamond, I humbly salute this diamond.

972 : 4359

Says Kabeer, the Immaculate Lord is indescribable. ||2||2||11||

972 : 4360

People of the world, remain awake and aware. Even though you are awake, you are being robbed, O Siblings of Destiny.

972 : 4361

While the Vedas stand guard watching, the Messenger of Death carries you away.  
||1||Pause||

972 : 4362

He thinks that the bitter nimm fruit is a mango, and the mango is a bitter nimm. He imagines the ripe banana on the thorny bush.

972 : 4363

He thinks that the ripe coconut hangs on the barren simmal tree; what a stupid, idiotic fool he is! ||1||

972 : 4364

The Lord is like sugar, spilled onto the sand; the elephant cannot pick it up.

972 : 4365

Says Kabeer, give up your ancestry, social status and honor; be like the tiny ant – pick up and eat the sugar. ||2||3||12||

972 : 4366

The Word Of Naam Dayv Jee, Raamkalee, First House:

972 : 4367

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

972 : 4368

The boy takes paper, cuts it and makes a kite, and flies it in the sky.

972 : 4369

Talking with his friends, he still keeps his attention on the kite string. ||1||

972 : 4370

My mind has been pierced by the Name of the Lord,

972 : 4371

like the goldsmith, whose attention is held by his work. ||1||Pause||

972 : 4372

The young girl in the city takes a pitcher, and fills it with water.

972 : 4373

She laughs, and plays, and talks with her friends, but she keeps her attention focused on the pitcher of water. ||2||

972 : 4374

The cow is let loose, out of the mansion of the ten gates, to graze in the field.

972 : 4375

It grazes up to five miles away, but keeps its attention focused on its calf. ||3||

972 : 4376

Says Naam Dayv, listen, O Trilochan: the child is laid down in the cradle.

972 : 4377

Its mother is at work, inside and outside, but she holds her child in her thoughts. ||4||1||

972 : 4378

There are countless Vedas, Puraanas and Shaastras; I do not sing their songs and hymns.

-- Raag Raamkalee – Part 097 --

## Raag Raamkalee – Part 098

---

973 : 4379

In the imperishable realm of the Formless Lord, I play the flute of the unstruck sound current. ||1||

973 : 4380

Becoming detached, I sing the Lord's Praises.

973 : 4381

Imbued with the unattached, unstruck Word of the Shabad, I shall go to the home of the Lord, who has no ancestors. ||1||Pause||

973 : 4382

Then, I shall no longer control the breath through the energy channels of the Ida, Pingala and Shushmanaa.

973 : 4383

I look upon both the moon and the sun as the same, and I shall merge in the Light of God. ||2||

973 : 4384

I do not go to see sacred shrines of pilgrimage, or bathe in their waters; I do not bother any beings or creatures.

973 : 4385

The Guru has shown me the sixty–eight places of pilgrimage within my own heart, where I now take my cleansing bath. ||3||

973 : 4386

I do not pay attention to anyone praising me, or calling me good and nice.

973 : 4387

Says Naam Dayv, my consciousness is imbued with the Lord; I am absorbed in the profound state of Samaadhi. ||4||2||

973 : 4388

When there was no mother and no father, no karma and no human body,

973 : 4389

when I was not and you were not, then who came from where? ||1||

973 : 4390

O Lord, no one belongs to anyone else.

973 : 4391

We are like birds perched on a tree. ||1||Pause||

973 : 4392

When there was no moon and no sun, then water and air were blended together.

973 : 4393

When there were no Shaastras and no Vedas, then where did karma come from? ||2||

973 : 4394

Control of the breath and positioning of the tongue, focusing at the third eye and wearing malas of tulsi beads, are all obtained through Guru's Grace.

973 : 4395

Naam Dayv prays, this is the supreme essence of reality; the True Guru has inspired this realization. ||3||3||

973 : 4396

## RAAMKALEE, SECOND HOUSE:

973 : 4397

Someone may practice austerities at Benares, or die upside–down at a sacred shrine of pilgrimage, or burn his body in fire, or rejuvenate his body to life almost forever;

973 : 4398

he may perform the horse–sacrifice ceremony, or give donations of gold covered over, but none of these is equal to the worship of the Lord's Name. ||1||

973 : 4399

O hypocrite, renounce and abandon your hypocrisy; do not practice deception.

973 : 4400

Constantly, continually, chant the Name of the Lord. ||1||Pause||

973 : 4401

Someone may go to the Ganges or the Godaavari, or to the Kumbha festival, or bathe at Kaydaar Naat'h, or make donations of thousands of cows at Gomti;

973 : 4402

he may make millions of pilgrimages to sacred shrines, or freeze his body in the Himalayas; still, none of these is equal to the worship of the Lord's Name. ||2||

973 : 4403

Someone may give away horses and elephants, or women on their beds, or land; he may give such gifts over and over again.

973 : 4404

He may purify his soul, and give away in charity his body weight in gold; none of these is equal to the worship of the Lord's Name. ||3||

973 : 4405

Do not harbor anger in your mind, or blame the Messenger of Death; instead, realize the immaculate state of Nirvaanaa.

973 : 4406

My Sovereign Lord King is Raam Chandra, the Son of the King Dasrat'h; prays Naam Dayv, I drink in the Ambrosial Nectar. ||4||4||

973 : 4407

Raamkalee, The Word Of Ravi Daas Jee:

973 : 4408

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

973 : 4409

They read and reflect upon all the Names of God; they listen, but they do not see the Lord, the embodiment of love and intuition.

973 : 4410

How can iron be transformed into gold, unless it touches the Philosopher's Stone? ||1||

--- Raag Raamkalee – Part 098 ---



## Raag Raamkalee – Part 099

---

974 : 4411

O Divine Lord, the knot of skepticism cannot be untied.

974 : 4412

Sexual desire, anger, Maya, intoxication and jealousy – these five have combined to plunder the world. ||1||Pause||

974 : 4413

I am a great poet, of noble heritage; I am a Pandit, a religious scholar, a Yogi and a Sannyasi;

974 : 4414

I am a spiritual teacher, a warrior and a giver – such thinking never ends. ||2||

974 : 4415

Says Ravi Daas, no one understands; they all run around, deluded like madmen.

974 : 4416

The Lord's Name is my only Support; He is my life, my breath of life, my wealth. ||3||1||

974 : 4417

Raamkalee, The Word Of Baynee Jee:

974 : 4418

One Universal Creator God. By The Grace Of The True Guru:

974 : 4419

The energy channels of the Ida, Pingala and Shushmanaa: these three dwell in one place.

974 : 4420

This is the true place of confluence of the three sacred rivers: this is where my mind takes its cleansing bath. ||1||

974 : 4421

O Saints, the Immaculate Lord dwells there;

974 : 4422

how rare are those who go to the Guru, and understand this.

974 : 4423

The all-pervading immaculate Lord is there. ||1||Pause||

974 : 4424

What is the insignia of the Divine Lord's dwelling?

974 : 4425

The unstruck sound current of the Shabad vibrates there.

974 : 4426

There is no moon or sun, no air or water there.

974 : 4427

The Gurmukh becomes aware, and knows the Teachings. ||2||

974 : 4428

Spiritual wisdom wells up, and evil-mindedness departs;

974 : 4429

the nucleus of the mind sky is drenched with Ambrosial Nectar.

974 : 4430

One who knows the secret of this device,

974 : 4431

meets the Supreme Divine Guru. ||3||

974 : 4432

The Tenth Gate is the home of the inaccessible, infinite Supreme Lord.

974 : 4433

Above the store is a niche, and within this niche is the commodity. ||4||

974 : 4434

One who remains awake, never sleeps.

974 : 4435

The three qualities and the three worlds vanish, in the state of Samaadhi.

974 : 4436

He takes the Beej Mantra, the Seed Mantra, and keeps it in his heart.

974 : 4437

Turning his mind away from the world, he focuses on the cosmic void of the absolute Lord.  
||5||

974 : 4438

He remains awake, and he does not lie.

974 : 4439

He keeps the five sensory organs under his control.

974 : 4440

He cherishes in his consciousness the Guru's Teachings.

974 : 4441

He dedicates his mind and body to the Lord's Love. ||6||

974 : 4442

He considers his hands to be the leaves and branches of the tree.

974 : 4443

He does not lose his life in the gamble.

974 : 4444

He plugs up the source of the river of evil tendencies.

974 : 4445

Turning away from the west, he makes the sun rise in the east.

974 : 4446

He bears the unbearable, and the drops trickle down within;

974 : 4447

then, he speaks with the Lord of the world. ||7||

974 : 4448

The four-sided lamp illuminates the Tenth Gate.

974 : 4449

The Primal Lord is at the center of the countless leaves.

974 : 4450

He Himself abides there with all His powers.

974 : 4451

He weaves the jewels into the pearl of the mind. ||8||

974 : 4452

The lotus is at the forehead, and the jewels surround it.

974 : 4453

Within it is the Immaculate Lord, the Master of the three worlds.

974 : 4454

The Panch Shabad, the five primal sounds, resound and vibrate their in their purity.

974 : 4455

The chauris – the fly brushes wave, and the conch shells blare like thunder.

974 : 4456

The Gurmukh tramples the demons underfoot with his spiritual wisdom.

974 : 4457

Baynee longs for Your Name, Lord. ||9||1||

-- Raag Raamkalee --